## **HOUSE BILL No. 1443**

#### DIGEST OF INTRODUCED BILL

Citations Affected: IC 4-4-8-9; IC 6-1.1; IC 6-3.5; IC 20-1; IC 20-2; IC 20-3; IC 20-3.1-15-1; IC 20-4; IC 20-5; IC 20-5.5-7; IC 20-6.1-5-12; IC 20-8.1; IC 20-9.1-6; IC 20-10.1; IC 20-12-14-2; IC 21-1; IC 21-2; IC 21-4; IC 21-5; IC 22-5-6-9; IC 36-1; IC 36-7-15.1-26.9.

**Synopsis:** Elimination of school property taxes. Authorizes a school corporation to impose a school option income tax. Eliminates the authority of a school corporation to impose a property tax levy (except to retire certain bonds and leases). Makes related changes.

**Effective:** Upon passage; July 1, 2004; January 1, 2005; July 1, 2005; January 1, 2006.

## Behning, Frizzell

January 20, 2004, read first time and referred to Committee on Ways and Means.





#### Second Regular Session 113th General Assembly (2004)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in this style type, and deletions will appear in this style type.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or *this style type* reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2003 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

# C

### **HOUSE BILL No. 1443**

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning taxation.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:



SECTION 1. IC 4-4-8-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. Any qualified entity receiving a
loan under this chapter may levy an annual tax on personal and rea
property located within its geographical limits for industria
development purposes, in addition to any other tax authorized by
statute to be levied for such purposes, at such rate as will produce
sufficient revenue to pay the annual installment and interest on any
loan made under this chapter. Such a tax may be in addition to the
maximum annual rates prescribed by IC 6-1.1-18, IC 6-1.1-18.5
IC 6-1 1-19 (renealed January 1, 2006), and other statutes

SECTION 2. IC 6-1.1-1-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.291-2001, SECTION 204, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), "assessed value" or "assessed valuation" means an amount equal to:

(1) for assessment dates before March 1, 2001, thirty-three and one-third percent (33 1/3%) of the true tax value of property; and



11

12 13

14

15

16

- (2) for assessment dates after February 28, 2001, the true tax value of property.
- (b) For purposes of calculating a budget, rate, or levy under IC 6-1.1-17, IC 6-1.1-18, IC 6-1.1-18.5, IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006), IC 6-1.1-20, IC 21-2-11.5 (repealed January 1, 2006), and IC 21-2-15 (repealed January 1, 2006), "assessed value" or "assessed valuation" does not include the assessed value of tangible property excluded and kept separately on a tax duplicate by a county auditor under IC 6-1.1-17-0.5.

SECTION 3. IC 6-1.1-17-0.4 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 0.4. This chapter applies to a school corporation for budget years after December 31, 2005, only to the extent that the department of local government finance is authorized to review budgets, tax levies, and tax rates of school corporations under section 10 of this chapter.

SECTION 4. IC 6-1.1-17-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 150, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 8. (a) If the county board of tax adjustment determines that the maximum aggregate tax rate permitted within a political subdivision under IC 6-1.1-18 is inadequate, the county board shall, subject to the limitations prescribed in IC 6-1.1-19-2 (repealed January 1, 2006), file its written recommendations in duplicate with the county auditor. The board shall include with its recommendations:

- (1) an analysis of the aggregate tax rate within the political subdivision;
- (2) a recommended breakdown of the aggregate tax rate among the political subdivisions whose tax rates compose the aggregate tax rate within the political subdivision; and
- (3) any other information which the county board considers relevant to the matter.
- (b) The county auditor shall forward one (1) copy of the county board's recommendations to the department of local government finance and shall retain the other copy in the county auditor's office. The department of local government finance shall, in the manner prescribed in section 16 of this chapter, review the budgets, tax rates, and tax levies of the political subdivisions described in subsection (a)(2).
- SECTION 5. IC 6-1.1-17-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 151, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 10. (a) When:

C







- (1) the aggregate tax rate within a political subdivision, as approved or modified by the county board of tax adjustment, exceeds the maximum aggregate tax rate prescribed in IC 6-1.1-18-3(a); or (2) for budget years after December 31, 2005, the political subdivision is a school corporation that is imposing a property tax levy under IC 21-2-4-3; the county auditor shall certify the budgets, tax rates, and tax levies of the political subdivisions whose tax rates compose the aggregate tax rate within the political subdivision, as approved or modified by the county board, to the department of local government finance for final review. (b) For purposes of this section, the maximum aggregate tax rate limit exceptions provided in IC 6-1.1-18-3(b) do not apply. (c) For budget years after December 31, 2005, the authority of the department of local government to review the budget, tax rates, and tax levies of a school corporation is limited to that part of the
  - budget and the tax rates and tax levies imposed under IC 21-2-4-3. SECTION 6. IC 6-1.1-17-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.256-2003, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 16. (a) Subject to the limitations and requirements prescribed in this section, the department of local government finance may revise, reduce, or increase a political subdivision's budget, tax rate, or tax levy which the department reviews under section 8 or 10 of this chapter.
  - (b) Subject to the limitations and requirements prescribed in this section, the department of local government finance may review, revise, reduce, or increase the budget, tax rate, or tax levy of any of the political subdivisions whose tax rates compose the aggregate tax rate within a political subdivision whose budget, tax rate, or tax levy is the subject of an appeal initiated under this chapter.
  - (c) Except as provided in subsection (j), before the department of local government finance reviews, revises, reduces, or increases a political subdivision's budget, tax rate, or tax levy under this section, the department must hold a public hearing on the budget, tax rate, and tax levy. The department of local government finance shall hold the hearing in the county in which the political subdivision is located. The department of local government finance may consider the budgets, tax rates, and tax levies of several political subdivisions at the same public hearing. At least five (5) days before the date fixed for a public hearing, the department of local government finance shall give notice of the time and place of the hearing and of the budgets, levies, and tax rates



to be considered at the hearing. The department of local government finance shall publish the notice in two (2) newspapers of general circulation published in the county. However, if only one (1) newspaper of general circulation is published in the county, the department of local government finance shall publish the notice in that newspaper.

- (d) Except as provided in subsection (i), IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006), or IC 6-1.1-18.5, the department of local government finance may not increase a political subdivision's budget, tax rate, or tax levy to an amount which exceeds the amount originally fixed by the political subdivision. The department of local government finance shall give the political subdivision written notification specifying any revision, reduction, or increase the department proposes in a political subdivision's tax levy or tax rate. The political subdivision has one (1) week from the date the political subdivision receives the notice to provide a written response to the department of local government finance's Indianapolis office specifying how to make the required reductions in the amount budgeted for each office or department. The department of local government finance shall make reductions as specified in the political subdivision's response if the response is provided as required by this subsection and sufficiently specifies all necessary reductions. The department of local government finance may make a revision, a reduction, or an increase in a political subdivision's budget only in the total amounts budgeted for each office or department within each of the major budget classifications prescribed by the state board of accounts.
- (e) The department of local government finance may not approve a levy for lease payments by a city, town, county, library, or school corporation if the lease payments are payable to a building corporation for use by the building corporation for debt service on bonds and if:
  - (1) no bonds of the building corporation are outstanding; or
  - (2) the building corporation has enough legally available funds on hand to redeem all outstanding bonds payable from the particular lease rental levy requested.
- (f) The department of local government finance shall certify its action to:
  - (1) the county auditor; and
  - (2) the political subdivision if the department acts pursuant to an appeal initiated by the political subdivision.
- (g) The following may petition for judicial review of the final determination of the department of local government finance under subsection (f):



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

2004





y

1 2	(1) If the department acts under an appeal initiated by a political subdivision, the political subdivision.
3	(2) If the department acts under an appeal initiated by taxpayers
4	under section 13 of this chapter, a taxpayer who signed the petition
5	under that section.
6	(3) If the department acts under an appeal initiated by the county
7	auditor under section 14 of this chapter, the county auditor.
8	The petition must be filed in the tax court not more than forty-five (45)
9	days after the department certifies its action under subsection (f).
10	(h) The department of local government finance is expressly directed
11	to complete the duties assigned to it under this section not later than
12	February 15th of each year for taxes to be collected during that year.
13	(i) Subject to the provisions of all applicable statutes, the department
14	of local government finance may increase a political subdivision's tax
15	levy to an amount that exceeds the amount originally fixed by the
16	political subdivision if the increase is:
17	(1) requested in writing by the officers of the political subdivision;
18	(2) either:
19	(A) based on information first obtained by the political
20	subdivision after the public hearing under section 3 of this
21	chapter; or
22	(B) results from an inadvertent mathematical error made in
23	determining the levy; and
24	(3) published by the political subdivision according to a notice
25	provided by the department.
26	(j) The department of local government finance shall annually review
27	the budget of each school corporation not later than April 1. The
28	department of local government finance shall give the school
29	corporation written notification specifying any revision, reduction, or
30	increase the department proposes in the school corporation's budget. A
31	public hearing is not required in connection with this review of the
32	budget.
33	SECTION 7. IC 6-1.1-17-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002,
34	SECTION 159, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
35	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 17. Subject to the limitations
36	contained in IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006) and
37	IC 6-1.1-18.5, the department of local government finance may at any
38	time increase the tax rate and tax levy of a political subdivision for the
39	following reasons:
40	(1) To pay the principal or interest upon a funding, refunding, or
41	judgment funding obligation of a political subdivision.
42	(2) To pay the interest or principal upon an outstanding obligation



1	of the political subdivision.
2	(3) To pay a judgment rendered against the political subdivision.
3	(4) To pay lease rentals that have become an obligation of the
4	political subdivision under IC 21-5-11 or IC 21-5-12.
5	SECTION 8. IC 6-1.1-17-19 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
6	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 19. If there is a conflict
7	between the provisions of this chapter and the provisions of IC 6-1.1-19
8	(repealed January 1, 2006) or IC 6-1.1-18.5, the provisions of the
9	latter two (2) chapters control with respect to the adoption of, review
10	of, and limitations on budgets, tax rates, and tax levies.
11	SECTION 9. IC 6-1.1-18-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.224-2003,
12	SECTION 84, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
13	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the
14	sum of all tax rates for all political subdivisions imposed on tangible
15	property within a political subdivision may not exceed:
16	(1) forty-one and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.4167) on each
17	one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation in territory
18	outside the corporate limits of a city or town; or
19	(2) sixty-six and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.6667) on each
20	one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation in territory inside
21	the corporate limits of a city or town.
22	(b) The proper officers of a political subdivision shall fix tax rates
23	which are sufficient to provide funds for the purposes itemized in this
24	subsection. The portion of a tax rate fixed by a political subdivision
25	shall not be considered in computing the tax rate limits prescribed in
26	subsection (a) if that portion is to be used for one (1) of the following
27	purposes:
28	(1) To pay the principal or interest on a funding, refunding, or
29	judgment funding obligation of the political subdivision.
30	(2) To pay the principal or interest on an outstanding obligation
31	issued by the political subdivision if notice of the sale of the
32	obligation was published before March 9, 1937.
33	(3) To pay the principal or interest upon:
34	(A) an obligation issued by the political subdivision to meet an
35	emergency which results from a flood, fire, pestilence, war, or
36	any other major disaster; or
37	(B) a note issued under IC 36-2-6-18, IC 36-3-4-22,
38	IC 36-4-6-20, or IC 36-5-2-11 to enable a city, town, or county
39	to acquire necessary equipment or facilities for municipal or
40	county government.
41	(4) To pay the principal or interest upon an obligation issued in the
42	manner provided in IC 6-1.1-20-3 (before its repeal) or



1	IC 6-1.1-20-3.1 through IC 6-1.1-20-3.2.
2	(5) To pay a judgment rendered against the political subdivision.
3	(6) To meet the requirements of the family and children's fund for
4	child services (as defined in IC 12-19-7-1).
5	(7) To meet the requirements of the county hospital care for the
6	indigent fund.
7	(8) To meet the requirements of the children's psychiatric
8	residential treatment services fund for children's psychiatric
9	residential treatment services (as defined in IC 12-19-7.5-1).
10	(c) Except as otherwise provided in IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January
11	1, 2006) or IC 6-1.1-18.5, a county board of tax adjustment, a county
12	auditor, or the department of local government finance may review the
13	portion of a tax rate described in subsection (b) only to determine if it
14	exceeds the portion actually needed to provide for one (1) of the
15	purposes itemized in that subsection.
16	SECTION 10. IC 6-1.1-18-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
17	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 11. If there is a conflict
18	between the provisions of this chapter and the provisions of IC 6-1.1-19
19	(repealed January 1, 2006) or IC 6-1.1-18.5, the provisions of the
20	latter two (2) chapters control with respect to the adoption of, review
21	of, and limitations on budgets, tax rates, and tax levies.
22	SECTION 11. IC 6-1.1-18-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2004,
23	SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
24	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 12. (a) For purposes of this section, "maximum
25	rate" refers to the maximum:
26	(1) property tax rate or rates; or
27	(2) special benefits tax rate or rates;
28	referred to in the statutes listed in subsection (d).
29	(b) The maximum rate for taxes first due and payable after 2003 is
30	the maximum rate that would have been determined under subsection
31	(e) for taxes first due and payable in 2003 if subsection (e) had applied
32	for taxes first due and payable in 2003.
33	(c) The maximum rate must be adjusted:
34	(1) each time an annual adjustment of the assessed value of real
35	property takes effect under IC 6-1.1-4-4.5; and
36	(2) each time a general reassessment of real property takes effect
37	under IC 6-1.1-4-4.
38	(d) The statutes to which subsection (a) refers are:
39	(1) IC 8-10-5-17;
40	(2) IC 8-22-3-11;
41	(3) IC 8-22-3-25;
42	(4) IC 12-29-1-1;



```
1
             (5) IC 12-29-1-2;
 2
             (6) IC 12-29-1-3;
 3
             (7) IC 12-29-2-13;
 4
             (8) IC 12-29-3-6;
 5
             (9) IC 13-21-3-12;
 6
             (10) IC 13-21-3-15;
 7
             (11) IC 14-27-6-30;
 8
             (12) IC 14-33-7-3;
 9
             (13) IC 14-33-21-5;
10
             (14) IC 15-1-6-2;
11
             (15) IC 15-1-8-1;
12
             (16) IC 15-1-8-2;
13
             (17) IC 16-20-2-18;
             (18) IC 16-20-4-27;
14
15
             (19) IC 16-20-7-2;
16
             (20) IC 16-23-1-29;
17
             (21) IC 16-23-3-6;
18
             (22) IC 16-23-4-2;
19
             (23) IC 16-23-5-6;
20
             (24) IC 16-23-7-2;
21
             (25) IC 16-23-8-2;
22
             (26) IC 16-23-9-2;
23
             (27) IC 16-41-15-5;
24
             (28) IC 16-41-33-4;
             (29) IC 20-5-17.5-2 (expires January 1, 2006);
25
             (30) IC 20-5-17.5-3 (expires January 1, 2006);
26
27
             (31) IC 20-5-37-4 (expires January 1, 2006);
28
             (32) IC 20-14-7-5.1;
29
             (33) IC 20-14-7-6;
30
             (34) IC 20-14-13-12;
31
             (35) IC 21-1-11-3 (expires January 1, 2006);
             (36) IC 21-2-17-2 (repealed January 1, 2006);
32
33
             (37) IC 23-13-17-1;
             (38) IC 23-14-66-2;
34
35
             (39) IC 23-14-67-3;
36
             (40) IC 36-7-13-4;
37
             (41) IC 36-7-14-28;
38
             (42) IC 36-7-15.1-16;
39
             (43) IC 36-8-19-8.5;
40
             (44) IC 36-9-6.1-2;
41
             (45) IC 36-9-17.5-4;
42
             (46) IC 36-9-27-73;
```



1	(47) IC 36-9-29-31:	
2	(48) IC 36-9-29.1-15;	
3	(49) IC 36-10-6-2;	
4	(50) IC 36-10-7-7;	
5	(51) IC 36-10-7-8;	
6	(52) IC 36-10-7.5-19; and	
7	(53) any statute enacted after December 31, 2003, that:	
8	(A) establishes a maximum rate for any part of the:	
9	(i) property taxes; or	
0	(ii) special benefits taxes;	1
1	imposed by a political subdivision; and	
2	(B) does not exempt the maximum rate from the adjustment	
3	under this section.	
4	(e) The new maximum rate under a statute listed in subsection (d) is	
5	the tax rate determined under STEP SEVEN of the following STEPS:	
6	STEP ONE: Determine the maximum rate for the political	1
.7	subdivision levying a property tax or special benefits tax under the	,
8	statute for the year preceding the year in which the annual	
9	adjustment or general reassessment takes effect.	
20	STEP TWO: Determine the actual percentage increase (rounded to	
21	the nearest one-hundredth percent (0.01%)) in the assessed value	
22	(before the adjustment, if any, under IC 6-1.1-4-4.5) of the taxable	
23	property from the year preceding the year the annual adjustment or	
24	general reassessment takes effect to the year that the annual	
25	adjustment or general reassessment takes effect.	
26	STEP THREE: Determine the three (3) calendar years that	
27	immediately precede the ensuing calendar year and in which a	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
28	statewide general reassessment of real property does not first take	
29	effect.	1
0	STEP FOUR: Compute separately, for each of the calendar years	
31	determined in STEP THREE, the actual percentage increase	
32	(rounded to the nearest one-hundredth percent (0.01%)) in the	
3	assessed value (before the adjustment, if any, under IC 6-1.1-4-4.5)	
34	of the taxable property from the preceding year.	
55	STEP FOLID by the sum of the three (3) quotients computed in	
66	STEP FOUR by three (3).	
57	STEP SIX: Determine the greater of the following:	
8	(A) Zero (0).  (B) The result of the STEP TWO percentage minus the STEP.	
19 10	(B) The result of the STEP TWO percentage minus the STEP	
10	FIVE percentage.	
1 12	STEP SEVEN: Determine the quotient of the STEP ONE tax rate	
14	divided by the sum of one (1) plus the STEP SIX percentage	



	10
1	increase.
2	(f) The department of local government finance shall compute the
3	maximum rate allowed under subsection (e) and provide the rate to
4	each political subdivision with authority to levy a tax under a statute
5	listed in subsection (d).
6	SECTION 12. IC 6-1.1-18.5-9.9, AS ADDED BY P.L.272-2003,
7	SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
8 9	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9.9. (a) The department of local government
10	finance shall adjust the maximum property tax rate levied under the statutes listed in section 9.8(a) of this chapter, IC 6-1.1-19-10
11	(repealed January 1, 2006), or IC 21-2-15-11 (repealed January 1,
12	<b>2006)</b> in each county for property taxes first due and payable in:
13	(1) 2004;
14	(2) the year the county first applies the deduction under
15	IC 6-1.1-12-41 if the county first applies that deduction for
16	property taxes first due and payable in 2005 or 2006; and
17	(3) 2007 if the county does not apply the deduction under
18	IC 6-1.1-12-41 for any year.
19	(b) If the county does not apply the deduction under IC 6-1.1-12-41
20	for property taxes first due and payable in 2004, the department shall
21	compute the adjustment under subsection (a)(1) to allow a levy for the
22	fund for which the property tax rate is levied that equals the levy that
23	would have applied for the fund if exemptions under
24	IC 6-1.1-10-29(b)(2) did not apply for the 2003 assessment date.
25	(c) If the county applies the deduction under IC 6-1.1-12-41 for
26	property taxes first due and payable in 2004, the department shall
27	compute the adjustment under subsection (a)(1) to allow a levy for the
28	fund for which the property tax rate is levied that equals the levy that
29	would have applied for the fund if:
30	(1) exemptions under IC 6-1.1-10-29(b)(2); and
31	(2) deductions under IC 6-1.1-12-41;
32	did not apply for the 2003 assessment date.
33	(d) The department shall compute the adjustment under subsection
34	(a)(2) to allow a levy for the fund for which the property tax rate is
35	levied that equals the levy that would have applied for the fund if
36	deductions under IC 6-1.1-12-41 did not apply for the assessment date
37	of the year that immediately precedes the year for which the adjustment
38	is made.
39	(e) The department shall compute the adjustment under subsection
40	(a)(3) to allow a levy for the fund for which the property tax rate is

levied that equals the levy that would have applied for the fund if

deductions under IC 6-1.1-12-42 did not apply for the 2006 assessment



41

1	
1	date.
2	SECTION 13. IC 6-1.1-20-1.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.178-2002,
3	SECTION 30, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
4	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1.1. As used in this chapter, "controlled project"
5	means any project financed by bonds or a lease, except for the
6	following:
7	(1) A project for which the political subdivision reasonably expects
8	to pay:
9	(A) debt service; or
10	(B) lease rentals;
11	from funds other than property taxes that are exempt from the levy
12	limitations of IC 6-1.1-18.5 or IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1,
13	2006). A project is not a controlled project even though the
14	political subdivision has pledged to levy property taxes to pay the
15	debt service or lease rentals if those other funds are insufficient.
16	(2) A project that will not cost the political subdivision more than
17	two million dollars (\$2,000,000).
18	(3) A project that is being refinanced for the purpose of providing
19	gross or net present value savings to taxpayers.
20	(4) A project for which bonds were issued or leases were entered
21	into before January 1, 1996, or where the state board of tax
22	commissioners has approved the issuance of bonds or the
23	execution of leases before January 1, 1996.
24	(5) A project that is required by a court order holding that a federal
25	law mandates the project.
26	SECTION 14. IC 6-1.1-20-1.2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
27	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1.2. As used in this
28	chapter, "debt service" means principal of and interest on bonds. The
29	term includes the repayment of an advance from the common school
30	fund under IC 21-1-5-3 from property taxes.
31	SECTION 15. IC 6-1.1-20-1.3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1.3. As used in this
33	chapter, "lease" means a lease by a political subdivision of any
34	controlled project with lease rentals payable from property taxes that
35	are exempt from the levy limitations of IC 6-1.1-18.5 or IC 6-1.1-19
36	(repealed January 1, 2006).
37	SECTION 16. IC 6-1.1-20-3.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2004,
38	SECTION 30, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
39	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3.1. A political subdivision may not impose
40	property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals without completing
41	the following procedures:

(1) The proper officers of a political subdivision shall:



1	(A) publish notice in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and	
2	(B) send notice by first class mail to any organization that	
3	delivers to the officers, before January 1 of that year, an annual	
4	written request for such notices;	
5	of any meeting to consider adoption of a resolution or an ordinance	
6	making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a	
7	lease and shall conduct a public hearing on a preliminary	
8	determination before adoption of the resolution or ordinance.	
9	(2) When the proper officers of a political subdivision make a	
10	preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease, the	
11	officers shall give notice of the preliminary determination by:	
12	(A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and	
13	(B) first class mail to the organizations described in subdivision	
14	(1)(B).	
15	(3) A notice under subdivision (2) of the preliminary determination	
16	of the political subdivision to issue bonds or enter into a lease must	
17	include the following information:	
18	(A) The maximum term of the bonds or lease.	
19	(B) The maximum principal amount of the bonds or the	
20	maximum lease rental for the lease.	
21	(C) The estimated interest rates that will be paid and the total	
22	interest costs associated with the bonds or lease.	
23	(D) The purpose of the bonds or lease.	
24	(E) A statement that any owners of real property within the	
25	political subdivision who want to initiate a petition and	
26	remonstrance process against the proposed debt service or lease	
27	payments must file a petition that complies with subdivisions (4)	
28	and (5) not later than thirty (30) days after publication in	
29	accordance with IC 5-3-1.	
30	(F) With respect to bonds issued or a lease entered into to open:	
31	(i) a new school facility; or	
32	(ii) an existing facility that has not been used for at least three	
33	(3) years and that is being reopened to provide additional	
34	classroom space;	
35	the estimated costs the school corporation expects to incur	
36	annually to operate the facility.	
37	(G) A statement of whether the school corporation expects to	
38	appeal as described in IC 6-1.1-19-4.4(a)(4) (repealed January	
39	1, 2006) for an increased adjusted base levy to pay the estimated	
40	costs described in clause (F).	
41	(4) After notice is given, a petition requesting the application of a	
12	netition and remonstrance process may be filed by the lesser of	



1	(A) one hundred (100) owners of real property within the	
2	political subdivision; or	
3	(B) five percent (5%) of the owners of real property within the	
4	political subdivision.	
5	(5) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by	
6	the county auditor, deliver to the county auditor or the county	
7	auditor's designated printer the petition forms to be used solely in	
8	the petition process described in this section. The county auditor	
9	shall issue to an owner or owners of real property within the	
10	political subdivision the number of petition forms requested by the	1
11	owner or owners. Each form must be accompanied by instructions	
12	detailing the requirements that:	
13	(A) the carrier and signers must be owners of real property;	
14	(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1) petition;	
15	(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must	
16	swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier witnessed	4
17	each signature; and	•
18	(D) govern the closing date for the petition period.	
19	Persons requesting forms may not be required to identify	
20	themselves and may be allowed to pick up additional copies to	
21	distribute to other property owners.	ı
22	(6) Each petition must be verified under oath by at least one (1)	
23	qualified petitioner in a manner prescribed by the state board of	
24	accounts before the petition is filed with the county auditor under	•
25	subdivision (7).	
26	(7) Each petition must be filed with the county auditor not more	
27	than thirty (30) days after publication under subdivision (2) of the	1
28	notice of the preliminary determination.	
29	(8) The county auditor must file a certificate and each petition	
30	with:	
31	(A) the township trustee, if the political subdivision is a	
32	township, who shall present the petition or petitions to the	
33	township board; or	
34	(B) the body that has the authority to authorize the issuance of	
35	the bonds or the execution of a lease, if the political subdivision	
36	is not a township;	
37	within fifteen (15) business days of the filing of the petition	
38	requesting a petition and remonstrance process. The certificate	
39	must state the number of petitioners that are owners of real	
40	property within the political subdivision.	
41	If a sufficient petition requesting a petition and remonstrance process	
42	is not filed by owners of real property as set forth in this section, the	



political subdivision may issue bonds or enter into a lease by following the provisions of law relating to the bonds to be issued or lease to be entered into.

SECTION 17. IC 6-1.1-20-3.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2004,

SECTION 17. IC 6-1.1-20-3.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2004, SECTION 31, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3.2. If a sufficient petition requesting the application of a petition and remonstrance process has been filed as set forth in section 3.1 of this chapter, a political subdivision may not impose property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals without completing the following procedures:

- (1) The proper officers of the political subdivision shall give notice of the applicability of the petition and remonstrance process by:
  - (A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and
  - (B) first class mail to the organizations described in section 3.1(1)(B) of this chapter.

A notice under this subdivision must include a statement that any owners of real property within the political subdivision who want to petition in favor of or remonstrate against the proposed debt service or lease payments must file petitions and remonstrances in compliance with subdivisions (2) through (4) not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

- (2) Not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after the notice under subdivision (1) is given:
  - (A) petitions (described in subdivision (3)) in favor of the bonds or lease; and
  - (B) remonstrances (described in subdivision (3)) against the bonds or lease;

may be filed by an owner or owners of real property within the political subdivision. Each signature on a petition must be dated and the date of signature may not be before the date on which the petition and remonstrance forms may be issued under subdivision (3). A petition described in clause (A) or a remonstrance described in clause (B) must be verified in compliance with subdivision (4) before the petition or remonstrance is filed with the county auditor under subdivision (4).

(3) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by the county auditor, deliver to the county auditor or the county auditor's designated printer the petition and remonstrance forms to be used solely in the petition and remonstrance process described in this section. The county auditor shall issue to an owner or owners of real property within the political subdivision the number











I	of petition or remonstrance forms requested by the owner of
2	owners. Each form must be accompanied by instructions detailing
3	the requirements that:
4	(A) the carrier and signers must be owners of real property;
5	(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1) petition;
6	(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier mus
7	swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier witnessed
8	each signature;
9	(D) govern the closing date for the petition and remonstrance
0	period; and
1	(E) apply to the carrier under section 10 of this chapter.
2	Persons requesting forms may not be required to identify
3	themselves and may be allowed to pick up additional copies to
4	distribute to other property owners. The county auditor may no
5	issue a petition or remonstrance form earlier than twenty-nine (29)
6	days after the notice is given under subdivision (1). The county
7	auditor shall certify the date of issuance on each petition of
8	remonstrance form that is distributed under this subdivision.
9	(4) The petitions and remonstrances must be verified in the manner
0	prescribed by the state board of accounts and filed with the county
1	auditor within the sixty (60) day period described in subdivision
2	(2) in the manner set forth in section 3.1 of this chapter relating to
3	requests for a petition and remonstrance process.
4	(5) The county auditor must file a certificate and the petition of
5	remonstrance with the body of the political subdivision charged
6	with issuing bonds or entering into leases within fifteen (15)
7	business days of the filing of a petition or remonstrance unde
8	subdivision (4), whichever applies, containing ten thousand
9	(10,000) signatures or less. The county auditor may take ar
0	additional five (5) days to review and certify the petition of
1	remonstrance for each additional five thousand (5,000) signatures
2	up to a maximum of sixty (60) days. The certificate must state the
3	number of petitioners and remonstrators that are owners of rea
4	property within the political subdivision.
5	(6) If a greater number of owners of real property within the
6	political subdivision sign a remonstrance than the number tha
7	signed a petition, the bonds petitioned for may not be issued or the
8	lease petitioned for may not be entered into. The proper officers of
9	the political subdivision may not make a preliminary determination
0	to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the controlled projec
1	defeated by the petition and remonstrance process under this
2	section or any other controlled project that is not substantially



1	different within one (1) year after the date of the county auditor's
2	certificate under subdivision (5). Withdrawal of a petition carries
3	the same consequences as a defeat of the petition.
4	(7) After a political subdivision has gone through the petition and
5	remonstrance process set forth in this section, the political
6	subdivision is not required to follow any other remonstrance or
7	objection procedures under any other law (including section 5 of
8	this chapter) relating to bonds or leases designed to protect owners
9	of real property within the political subdivision from the
.0	imposition of property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals.
.1	However, the political subdivision must still receive the approval
.2	of the department of local government finance required by
.3	IC 6-1.1-18.5-8 or IC 6-1.1-19-8 (repealed January 1, 2006).
.4	SECTION 18. IC 6-1.1-21-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2004,
.5	SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
.6	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter:
.7	(a) "Taxpayer" means a person who is liable for taxes on property
.8	assessed under this article.
9	(b) "Taxes" means property taxes payable in respect to property
20	assessed under this article. The term does not include special
21	assessments, penalties, or interest, but does include any special charges
22	which a county treasurer combines with all other taxes in the
23	preparation and delivery of the tax statements required under
24	IC 6-1.1-22-8(a).
25	(c) "Department" means the department of state revenue.
26	(d) "Auditor's abstract" means the annual report prepared by each
27	county auditor which under IC 6-1.1-22-5, is to be filed on or before
28	March 1 of each year with the auditor of state.
29	(e) "Mobile home assessments" means the assessments of mobile
30	homes made under IC 6-1.1-7.
31	(f) "Postabstract adjustments" means adjustments in taxes made
32	subsequent to the filing of an auditor's abstract which change
33	assessments therein or add assessments of omitted property affecting
34	taxes for such assessment year.
55	(g) "Total county tax levy" means the sum of:
66	(1) the remainder of:
37	(A) the aggregate levy of all taxes for all taxing units in a county
8	which are to be paid in the county for a stated assessment year as
9	reflected by the auditor's abstract for the assessment year,
10	adjusted, however, for any postabstract adjustments which
1	change the amount of the aggregate levy; minus
12	(B) the sum of any increases in property tax levies of taxing units



1	of the county that result from appeals described in:	
2	(i) IC 6-1.1-18.5-13(4) and IC 6-1.1-18.5-13(5) filed after	
3	December 31, 1982; plus	
4	(ii) the sum of any increases in property tax levies of taxing	
5	units of the county that result from any other appeals described	
6	in IC 6-1.1-18.5-13 filed after December 31, 1983; plus	
7	(iii) IC 6-1.1-18.6-3 (children in need of services and	
8	delinquent children who are wards of the county); minus	
9	(C) the total amount of property taxes imposed for the stated	
10	assessment year by the taxing units of the county under the	
11	authority of IC 12-1-11.5 (repealed), IC 12-2-4.5 (repealed),	
12	IC 12-19-5, or IC 12-20-24; minus	
13	(D) the total amount of property taxes to be paid during the	
14	stated assessment year that will be used to pay for interest or	
15	principal due on debt that:	_
16	(i) is entered into after December 31, 1983;	
17	(ii) is not debt that is issued under IC 5-1-5 to refund debt	
18	incurred before January 1, 1984; and	
19	(iii) does not constitute debt entered into for the purpose of	
20	building, repairing, or altering school buildings for which the	
21	requirements of IC 20-5-52 were satisfied prior to January 1,	
22	1984; minus	
23	(E) the amount of property taxes imposed in the county for the	
24	stated assessment year under the authority of IC 21-2-6	_
25	(repealed) or any citation listed in IC 6-1.1-18.5-9.8 for a	
26	cumulative building fund whose property tax rate was initially	
27	established or reestablished for a stated assessment year that	
28	succeeds the 1983 stated assessment year; minus	1
29	(F) the remainder of:	
30	(i) the total property taxes imposed in the county for the stated	
31	assessment year under authority of IC 21-2-6 (repealed) or any	
32	citation listed in IC 6-1.1-18.5-9.8 for a cumulative building	
33	fund whose property tax rate was not initially established or	
34	reestablished for a stated assessment year that succeeds the	
35	1983 stated assessment year; minus	
36	(ii) the total property taxes imposed in the county for the 1984	
37	stated assessment year under the authority of IC 21-2-6	
38	(repealed) or any citation listed in IC 6-1.1-18.5-9.8 for a	
39	cumulative building fund whose property tax rate was not	
40	initially established or reestablished for a stated assessment	
41	year that succeeds the 1983 stated assessment year; minus	
42	(G) the amount of property taxes imposed in the county for the	



1	stated assessment year under:	
2	(i) IC 21-2-15 (repealed January 1, 2006) for a capital	
3	projects fund; plus	
4	(ii) IC 6-1.1-19-10 (repealed January 1, 2006) for a racial	
5	balance fund; plus	
6	(iii) IC 20-14-13 for a library capital projects fund; plus	
7	(iv) IC 20-5-17.5-3 (expired January 1, 2006) for an art	
8	association fund; plus	
9	(v) IC 21-2-17 (repealed January 1, 2006) for a special	
10	education preschool fund; plus	
11	(vi) IC 21-2-11.6 (repealed January 1, 2006) for a	
12	referendum tax levy fund; plus	
13	(vii) an appeal filed under IC 6-1.1-19-5.1 (repealed January	
14	1, 2006) for an increase in a school corporation's maximum	
15	permissible general fund levy for certain transfer tuition costs;	
16	plus	
17	(viii) an appeal filed under IC 6-1.1-19-5.4 (repealed January	
18	1, 2006) for an increase in a school corporation's maximum	
19	permissible general fund levy for transportation operating	
20	costs; minus	
21	(H) the amount of property taxes imposed by a school	
22	corporation that is attributable to the passage, after 1983, of a	
23	referendum for an excessive tax levy under IC 6-1.1-19	
24	(repealed January 1, 2006), including any increases in these	
25	property taxes that are attributable to the adjustment set forth in	
26	IC 6-1.1-19-1.5 (repealed January 1, 2006) or any other law;	
27	minus	
28	(I) for each township in the county, the lesser of:	
29	(i) the sum of the amount determined in IC 6-1.1-18.5-19(a)	
30	STEP THREE or IC 6-1.1-18.5-19(b) STEP THREE,	
31	whichever is applicable, plus the part, if any, of the township's	
32	ad valorem property tax levy for calendar year 1989 that	
33	represents increases in that levy that resulted from an appeal	
34	described in IC 6-1.1-18.5-13(4) filed after December 31,	
35	1982; or	
36	(ii) the amount of property taxes imposed in the township for	
37	the stated assessment year under the authority of IC 36-8-13-4;	
38	minus	
39	(J) for each participating unit in a fire protection territory	
40	established under IC 36-8-19-1, the amount of property taxes	
41	levied by each participating unit under IC 36-8-19-8 and	
42	IC 36-8-19-8.5 less the maximum levy limit for each of the	



1	participating units that would have otherwise been available for
2	fire protection services under IC 6-1.1-18.5-3 and
3	IC 6-1.1-18.5-19 for that same year; minus
4	(K) for each county, the sum of:
5	(i) the amount of property taxes imposed in the county for the
6	repayment of loans under IC 12-19-5-6 (repealed) that is
7	included in the amount determined under IC 12-19-7-4(a)
8	STEP SEVEN for property taxes payable in 1995, or for
9	property taxes payable in each year after 1995, the amount
10	determined under IC 12-19-7-4(b); and
11	(ii) the amount of property taxes imposed in the county
12	attributable to appeals granted under IC 6-1.1-18.6-3 that is
13	included in the amount determined under IC 12-19-7-4(a)
14	STEP SEVEN for property taxes payable in 1995, or the
15	amount determined under IC 12-19-7-4(b) for property taxes
16	payable in each year after 1995; plus
17	(2) all taxes to be paid in the county in respect to mobile home
18	assessments currently assessed for the year in which the taxes
19	stated in the abstract are to be paid; plus
20	(3) the amounts, if any, of county adjusted gross income taxes that
21	were applied by the taxing units in the county as property tax
22	replacement credits to reduce the individual levies of the taxing
23	units for the assessment year, as provided in IC 6-3.5-1.1; plus
24	(4) the amounts, if any, by which the maximum permissible ad
25	valorem property tax levies of the taxing units of the county were
26	reduced under IC 6-1.1-18.5-3(b) STEP EIGHT for the stated
27	assessment year; plus
28	(5) the difference between:
29	(A) the amount determined in IC 6-1.1-18.5-3(e) STEP FOUR;
30	minus
31	(B) the amount the civil taxing units' levies were increased
32	because of the reduction in the civil taxing units' base year
33	certified shares under IC 6-1.1-18.5-3(e).
34	(h) "December settlement sheet" means the certificate of settlement
35	filed by the county auditor with the auditor of state, as required under
36	IC 6-1.1-27-3.
37	(i) "Tax duplicate" means the roll of property taxes which each
38	county auditor is required to prepare on or before March 1 of each year
39	under IC 6-1.1-22-3.
40	(j) "Eligible property tax replacement amount" is equal to the sum of
41	the following:
42	(1) Sixty percent (60%) of the total county tax levy imposed by



1	each school corporation in a county for its general fund for a stated
2	assessment year.
3	(2) Twenty percent (20%) of the total county tax levy (less sixty
4	percent (60%) of the levy for the general fund of a school
5	corporation that is part of the total county tax levy) imposed in a
6	county on real property for a stated assessment year.
7	(3) Twenty percent (20%) of the total county tax levy (less sixty
8	percent (60%) of the levy for the general fund of a school
9	corporation that is part of the total county tax levy) imposed in a
10	county on tangible personal property, excluding business personal
11	property, for an assessment year.
12	(k) "Business personal property" means tangible personal property
13	(other than real property) that is being:
14	(1) held for sale in the ordinary course of a trade or business; or
15	(2) held, used, or consumed in connection with the production of
16	income.
17	(l) "Taxpayer's property tax replacement credit amount" means the
18	sum of the following:
19	(1) Sixty percent (60%) of a taxpayer's tax liability in a calendar
20	year for taxes imposed by a school corporation for its general fund
21	for a stated assessment year.
22	(2) Twenty percent (20%) of a taxpayer's tax liability for a stated
23	assessment year for a total county tax levy (less sixty percent
24	(60%) of the levy for the general fund of a school corporation that
25	is part of the total county tax levy) on real property.
26	(3) Twenty percent (20%) of a taxpayer's tax liability for a stated
27	assessment year for a total county tax levy (less sixty percent
28	(60%) of the levy for the general fund of a school corporation that
29	is part of the total county tax levy) on tangible personal property
30	other than business personal property.
31	(m) "Tax liability" means tax liability as described in section 5 of this
32	chapter.
33	(n) "General school operating levy" means the ad valorem property
34	tax levy of a school corporation in a county for the school corporation's
35	general fund.
36	SECTION 19. IC 6-1.1-21.2-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss),
37	SECTION 44, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
38	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. (a) Subject to subsection (c), this chapter
39	applies to an allocation area established prior to January 1, 2003.
40	(b) Subject to subsection (c), this chapter does not apply to the
41	portion of an allocation area described under subsection (a) that is
42	expanded after December 31, 2002.



(c) This chapter applies to an allocation area established or a part of an allocation area expanded after December 31, 2002, and before March 16, 2004, if no school corporation imposes a property tax for its general fund in the year for which a calculation is made under section 11 of this chapter.

SECTION 20. IC 6-1.1-21.2-11, AS AMENDED BY P.L.256-2003, SECTION 25, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 11. (a) Not later than September 1 of a year in which a general reassessment does not become effective, the governing body shall estimate the tax increment replacement amount for each allocation area under the jurisdiction of the governing body for the next calendar year. In a year in which a general reassessment becomes effective, the department of local government finance may extend the deadline under this subsection by giving written notice to the governing body before the deadline.

(b) The tax increment replacement amount is the amount determined in STEP THREE FIVE of the following formula:

STEP ONE: The governing body shall estimate the amount of tax increment revenues it would receive in the next calendar year if the property tax replacement credits payable with respect to the general fund levies imposed by all school corporations with jurisdiction in the allocation area were determined under IC 6-1.1-21 as in effect on January 1, 2001. If a property tax is not levied for the school general fund in the next calendar year, the amount under this STEP shall be determined using the amount of the levy imposed in 2005 for the school general fund. STEP TWO: The governing body shall estimate the amount of tax increment revenues it will receive in the next calendar year after implementation of the increase in the property tax credits payable under IC 6-1.1-21, as amended by the general assembly in 2002, with respect to general fund levies imposed by all school corporations with jurisdiction in the allocation area. If a property tax is not levied for the school general fund in the next calendar year, the amount under this STEP shall be determined using the amount of the levy imposed in 2005 for the school general fund.

STEP THREE: Subtract With respect to:

- (A) an allocation area established or a part of an allocation area expanded after December 31, 2002, and before March 16,2004, the amount determined under this STEP is zero (0); and
- (B) an allocation area established or a part of an allocation



1	area expanded before January 1, 2003, the amount of this	
2	step is the result determined by subtracting the STEP TWO	
3	amount from the STEP ONE amount.	
4	STEP FOUR: For years:	
5	(A) ending before January 1, 2006, the amount determined	
6	under this STEP is zero (0); and	
7	(B) beginning after December 31, 2005, the amount	
8	determined under this STEP is the tax increment revenues	
9	an allocation area received in 2005 with respect to the	
.0	general fund levies imposed by all school corporations with	
1	jurisdiction in the allocation area.	
2	STEP FIVE: Determine the sum of the STEP THREE amount	
.3	and the STEP FOUR amount.	
.4	SECTION 21. IC 6-1.1-21.2-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.256-2003,	
.5	SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	_
.6	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14. (a) The department of local government	
7	finance shall approve an appeal filed under section 13 of this chapter	
. 8	if the department determines that:	
9	(1) the governing body's estimate of the tax replacement amount	
20	under section 11 of this chapter is reasonable;	
21	(2) a tax levy in excess of the amount determined under section	
22	12(d) of this chapter would:	
23	(A) create a significant financial hardship on taxpayers residing	
24	in the district in which the governing body exercises jurisdiction;	_
25	(B) significantly reduce the benefits from the increase in the	
26	property tax credits payable under IC 6-1.1-21, as amended by	
27	the general assembly in 2002, with respect to general fund levies	
28	imposed by all school corporations with jurisdiction in the	N.
29	district or significantly reduce the benefits of the elimination	
0	of school property tax levies after December 31, 2005; or	
31	(C) have a disproportionate impact on small businesses or low	
32	income families or individuals; and	
33	(3) the governing body has made reasonable efforts to limit its use	
34	of the special fund for the allocation area to appropriations for	
35	payments of:	
66	(A) the principal and interest on loans or bonds;	
37	(B) lease rentals on leases;	
8	(C) amounts due on other contractual obligations; and	
9	(D) additional credits described in IC 8-22-3.5-10(a),	
10	IC $36-7-14-39.5(c)$ , IC $36-7-14.5-12.5(d)(5)$ ,	
1	IC 36-7-15.1-26.5(e), IC 36-7-15.1-35(d), or	
12	IC 36-7-30-25(b)(2)(E).	



- (b) In a year in which a general reassessment does not become effective, the department of local government finance shall make a final determination on an appeal filed under this section by December 1 of the year. In a year in which a general reassessment becomes effective, the department may extend the deadline under this subsection by giving written notice to the appellant before the deadline.
- (c) If the department approves an appeal filed under this section, it shall order a distribution from the property tax replacement fund in the amount determined under section 13(b) of this chapter in the same manner as distributions are made under IC 6-1.1-21-4.
- (d) If the department denies an appeal filed under section 13 of this chapter, or does not grant the maximum permissible distribution under section 13(b) of this chapter, the legislative body of the unit that established the district may increase the levy imposed under this chapter to an amount that, when combined with any distribution received under this chapter, does not exceed the tax increment replacement amount.

SECTION 22. IC 6-1.1-21.5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.291-2001, SECTION 209, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 5. (a) The board shall determine the terms of a loan made under this chapter. However, interest may not be charged on the loan, and the loan must be repaid not later than ten (10) years after the date on which the loan was made.

- (b) The loan shall be repaid only from property tax revenues of the qualified taxing unit that are subject to the levy limitations imposed by IC 6-1.1-18.5 or IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006). The payment of any installment of principal constitutes a first charge against such property tax revenues as collected by the qualified taxing unit during the calendar year the installment is due and payable.
- (c) The obligation to repay the loan is not a basis for the qualified taxing unit to obtain an excessive tax levy under IC 6-1.1-18.5 or IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006).
- (d) Whenever the board receives a payment on a loan made under this chapter, the board shall deposit the amount paid in the counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund.
- (e) This section may not be construed to prevent the qualified taxing unit from repaying a loan made under this chapter before the date specified in subsection (a) if a taxpayer described in section 3 of this chapter resumes paying property taxes to the qualified taxing unit.

SECTION 23. IC 6-1.1-21.5-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 202, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 6. (a) The receipt by the qualified









taxing unit of the loan proceeds is not considered to be part of the ad valorem property tax levy actually collected by the qualified taxing unit for taxes first due and payable during a particular calendar year for the purpose of calculating the levy excess under IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006). The receipt by the qualified taxing unit of any payment of delinquent tax owed by a taxpayer in bankruptcy is considered to be part of the ad valorem property tax levy actually collected by the qualified taxing unit for taxes first due and payable during a particular calendar year for the purpose of calculating the levy excess under IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006).

- (b) The loan proceeds and any payment of delinquent tax may be expended by the qualified taxing unit only to pay debts of the qualified taxing unit that have been incurred pursuant to duly adopted appropriations approved by the department of local government finance for operating expenses.
- (c) In the event the sum of the receipts of the qualified taxing unit that are attributable to:
  - (1) the loan proceeds; and

- (2) the payment of property taxes owed by a taxpayer in a bankruptcy proceeding initially filed in 2000 and payable in 2001; exceeds sixteen million dollars (\$16,000,000), the excess as received during any calendar year or years shall be set aside and treated for the calendar year when received as a levy excess subject to IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 or IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006). In calculating the payment of property taxes as provided in subdivision (2), the amount of property tax credit finally allowed under IC 6-1.1-21-5 in respect to such taxes is deemed to be a payment of such property taxes.
- (d) As used in this section, "delinquent tax" means any tax owed by a taxpayer in a bankruptcy proceeding initially filed in 2000 and that is not paid during the calendar year for which it was first due and payable.

SECTION 24. IC 6-1.1-21.6-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2002, SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. Before January 1, 2002, a school corporation may apply to the school property tax control board for a recommendation concerning a distribution to the school corporation from the property tax replacement fund. The school property tax control board shall recommend a distribution from the fund to the school corporation if the board finds that the following conditions are met:

2004 IN 1









- (1) At least two (2) installments of personal and real property taxes due on tangible property subject to taxation by the school corporation are delinquent.
- (2) The assessed value of the tangible property described in subdivision (1) is at least nine percent (9%) of the assessed value of all tangible property subject to taxation by the school corporation.
- (3) The school corporation has experienced and will continue to experience a significant revenue shortfall as a result of the default.
- (4) The school corporation is presented with unique fiscal challenges to finance its operations due to the taxpayer's filing of a petition under the federal bankruptcy code.

#### This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 25. IC 6-1.1-21.6-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 203, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. If the school property tax control board recommends a distribution from the property tax replacement fund under section 1 of this chapter, the school property tax control board shall immediately forward a copy of its recommendation and findings to the department of local government finance. The department of local government finance shall review the recommendation and findings of the school property tax control board and may approve, modify and approve, or reject the recommendation of the school property tax control board. The department of local government finance may not approve a distribution from the property tax replacement fund that exceeds the amount of the school corporation's property tax shortfall attributable to the delinquent installment or installments of property taxes described in section 1 of this chapter, as determined by the department. This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 26. IC 6-1.1-21.7-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 205, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 6. (a) A taxing unit may apply for a loan under this chapter.

- (b) A taxing unit qualifies for a loan under this chapter for a fund if:(1) the United States Congress limits or terminates its authorization for a taxing unit to impose a property tax on a taxpayer;
  - (2) the lost revenue for at least one (1) fund, as determined under section 10, STEP THREE of this chapter, is at least five percent (5%) of the property tax revenues for the fund that the taxing unit would have received in the current year if the United States Congress had not limited or terminated payments from the









taxpayer to the taxing unit, as determined under section 10, STEP TWO of this chapter; and

(3) the taxing unit appeals to the department of local government finance for emergency financial relief under this chapter in the same manner as an appeal for emergency relief under IC 6-1.1-18.5-12 or IC 6-1.1-19-4 (repealed January 1, 2006).

The appeal required under subdivision (3) may be filed at any time.

(c) A taxing unit may receive a loan to replace lost revenue only for the first five (5) years in which the taxing unit loses revenue as a result of an act of the United States Congress described in subsection (b)(1). SECTION 27. IC 6-1.1-21.7-14 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 14. Loan proceeds received under this chapter may not be considered to be a levy excess under IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006).

SECTION 28. IC 6-1.1-21.8-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.267-2003, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 4. (a) The board shall determine the terms of a loan made under this chapter. However, the interest charged on the loan may not exceed the percent of increase in the United States Department of Labor Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers during the most recent twelve (12) month period for which data is available as of the date that the unit applies for a loan under this chapter. In the case of a qualified taxing unit that is not a school corporation or a public library (as defined in IC 20-14-1-2), a loan must be repaid not later than ten (10) years after the date on which the loan was made. In the case of a qualified taxing unit that is a school corporation or a public library (as defined in IC 20-14-1-2), a loan must be repaid not later than eleven (11) years after the date on which the loan was made. A school corporation or a public library (as defined in IC 20-14-1-2) is not required to begin making payments to repay a loan until after June 30, 2004. The total amount of all the loans made under this chapter may not exceed twenty-eight million dollars (\$28,000,000). The board may disburse the proceeds of a loan in installments. However, not more than one-third (1/3) of the total amount to be loaned under this chapter may be disbursed at any particular time without the review of the budget committee and the approval of the budget agency.

- (b) A loan made under this chapter shall be repaid only from:
  - (1) property tax revenues of the qualified taxing unit that are subject to the levy limitations imposed by IC 6-1.1-18.5 or IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006); or



1

2

3

4

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2627

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

2004

C







1	(2) any other source of revenues (other than property taxes) that is
2	legally available to the qualified taxing unit.
3	The payment of any installment of principal constitutes a first charge
4	against the property tax revenues described in subdivision (1) that are
5	collected by the qualified taxing unit during the calendar year the
6	installment is due and payable.
7	(c) The obligation to repay a loan made under this chapter is not a
8	basis for the qualified taxing unit to obtain an excessive tax levy under
9	IC 6-1.1-18.5 or IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006).
10	(d) Whenever the board receives a payment on a loan made under
11	this chapter, the board shall deposit the amount paid in the
12	counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund.
13	(e) This section does not prohibit a qualified taxing unit from
14	repaying a loan made under this chapter before the date specified in
15	subsection (a) if a taxpayer described in section 3 of this chapter
16	resumes paying property taxes to the qualified taxing unit.
17	(f) Interest accrues on a loan made under this chapter until the date
18	the board receives notice from the county auditor that the county has
19	adopted at least one (1) of the following:
20	(1) The county adjusted gross income tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1.
21	(2) The county option income tax under IC 6-3.5-6.
22	(3) The county economic development income tax under
23	IC 6-3.5-7.
24	Notwithstanding subsection (a), interest may not be charged on a loan
25	made under this chapter if a tax described in this subsection is adopted
26	before a qualified taxing unit applies for the loan.
27	SECTION 29. IC 6-1.1-21.8-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.157-2002,
28	SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
29	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section, "delinquent tax"
30	means any tax:
31	(1) owed by a taxpayer in a bankruptcy proceeding initially filed in
32	2001; and
33	(2) not paid during the calendar year in which it was first due and
34	payable.
35	(b) Except as provided in subsection (d), the proceeds of a loan
36	received by the qualified taxing unit under this chapter are not
37	considered to be part of the ad valorem property tax levy actually
38	collected by the qualified taxing unit for taxes first due and payable
39	during a particular calendar year for the purpose of calculating the levy
40	excess under IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January
41	1, 2006). The receipt by a qualified taxing unit of any payment of

delinquent tax owed by a taxpayer in bankruptcy is considered to be



42

part of the ad valorem property tax levy actually collected by the
qualified taxing unit for taxes first due and payable during a particular
calendar year for the purpose of calculating the levy excess under
IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006).

- (c) The proceeds of a loan made under this chapter must first be used to retire any outstanding loans made by the department of commerce to cover a qualified taxing unit's revenue shortfall resulting from the taxpayer's default on property tax payments. Any remaining proceeds of a loan made under this chapter and any payment of delinquent taxes by the taxpayer may be expended by the qualified taxing unit only to pay obligations of the qualified taxing unit that have been incurred under appropriations for operating expenses made by the qualified taxing unit and approved by the department of local government finance.
- (d) If the sum of the receipts of a qualified taxing unit that are attributable to:
  - (1) the loan proceeds; and

(2) the payment of property taxes owed by a taxpayer in a bankruptcy proceeding and payable in November 2001, May 2002, or November 2002;

exceeds the sum of the taxpayer's property tax liability attributable to the qualified taxing unit for property taxes payable in November 2001, May 2002, and November 2002, the excess as received during any calendar year or years shall be set aside and treated for the calendar year when received as a levy excess subject to IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 or IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006). In calculating the payment of property taxes as referred to in subdivision (2), the amount of property tax credit finally allowed under IC 6-1.1-21-5 in respect to those taxes is considered to be a payment of those property taxes.

SECTION 30. IC 6-1.1-29-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. Except as provided in section 9 of this chapter, each county shall have a county board of tax adjustment composed of seven (7) members. The members of the county board of tax adjustment shall be selected as follows:

- (1) The county fiscal body shall appoint a member of the body to serve as a member of the county board of tax adjustment.
- (2) Either the executive of the largest city in the county or a public official of any city in the county appointed by that executive shall serve as a member of the board. However, if there is no incorporated city in the county, the fiscal body of the largest incorporated town of the county shall appoint a member of the body to serve as a member of the county board of tax adjustment.

C









1	(3) The governing body of the school corporation, located entirely
2	or partially within the county, which has the greatest taxable
3	valuation of any school corporation of the county shall appoint a
4	member of the governing body to serve as a member of the county
5	board of tax adjustment, if the school corporation will impose a
6	property tax in the ensuing year, or otherwise the county
7	executive.
8	(4) The remaining four (4) members of the county board of tax
9	adjustment must be residents of the county and freeholders and
10	shall be appointed by the board of commissioners of the county.
11	SECTION 31. IC 6-1.1-29-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.224-2003,
12	SECTION 89, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
13	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. (a) A county council may adopt an ordinance
14	to abolish the county board of tax adjustment. This ordinance must be
15	adopted by July 1 and may not be rescinded in the year it is adopted.
16	Notwithstanding IC 6-1.1-17, IC 6-1.1-18, IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed
17	January 1, 2006), IC 12-19-7, IC 12-19-7.5, IC 21-2-14 (repealed
18	January 1, 2006), IC 36-8-6, IC 36-8-7, IC 36-8-7.5, IC 36-8-11,
19	IC 36-9-3, IC 36-9-4, and IC 36-9-13, if such an ordinance is adopted,
20	this section governs the treatment of tax rates, tax levies, and budgets
21	that would otherwise be reviewed by a county board of tax adjustment
22	under IC 6-1.1-17.
23	(b) The time requirements set forth in IC 6-1.1-17 govern all filings
24	and notices.
25	(c) A tax rate, tax levy, or budget that otherwise would be reviewed
26	by the county board of tax adjustment is considered and must be treated
27	for all purposes as if the county board of tax adjustment approved the
28	tax rate, tax levy, or budget. This includes the notice of tax rates that is
29	required under IC 6-1.1-17-12.
30	SECTION 32. IC 6-1.1-33.5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.256-2003,
31	SECTION 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
32	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. The division of data analysis shall:
33	(1) conduct continuing studies in the areas in which the department
34	of local government finance operates;
35	(2) make periodic field surveys and audits of:
36	(A) tax rolls;
37	(B) plat books;
38	(C) building permits;
39	(D) real estate transfers; and
40	(E) other data that may be useful in checking property valuations
41	or taxpayer returns;
42	(3) make test checks of property valuations to serve as the bases for



1	special reassessme	ents under this article;	· ,				
2	(4) conduct biennially a coefficient of dispersion study for each						
3	township and county in Indiana;						
4	(5) conduct quadrennially a sales assessment ratio study for each						
5	township and county in Indiana;						
6	(6) compute schoo	(6) compute school assessment ratios under IC 6-1.1-34 for years					
7	before January 1	, <b>2006</b> ; and					
8	(7) report annuall	y to the executive d	lirector of the 1	egislative			
9	services agency, in	n a form prescribed b	by the legislative	e services			
10	agency, the inform	ation obtained or dete	ermined under th	nis section			
11	for use by the ex	xecutive director an	d the general	assembly,			
12	including:						
13	(A) all information	on obtained by the div	ision of data ana	lysis from			
14	units of local go	vernment; and					
15	(B) all informati	on included in:					
16	(i) the local go	overnment data base;	and		1		
17	(ii) any other of	data compiled by the	division of data	analysis.	,		
18	SECTION 33. IC 6-2	2.5-2-2, AS AMENDI	ED BY P.L.192-	-2002(ss),			
19	SECTION 49, IS AME	SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE					
20	JANUARY 1, 2005]:	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) On a retail unitary transaction					
21	before February 1, 20	006, the state gross ret	tail tax is measu	red by the			
22	gross retail income re	ceived by a retail me	erchant in a reta	ıil unitary			
23	transaction and is impo	osed at the following	rates:				
24	STATE	GROSS R	ETAIL INCOM	ΙE			
25	GROSS	FF	ROM THE				
26	RETAIL	RETA	IL UNITARY		,		
27	TAX	TRA	NSACTION		'		
28	\$ 0		less than	\$0.09			
29	\$ 0.01	at least \$ 0.09	but less than	\$0.25	1		
30	\$ 0.02	at least \$ 0.25	but less than	\$0.42			
31	\$ 0.03	at least \$ 0.42	but less than	\$0.59			
32	\$ 0.04	at least \$ 0.59	but less than	\$0.75			
33	\$ 0.05	at least \$ 0.75	but less than	\$0.92			
34	\$ 0.06	at least \$ 0.92	but less than	\$1.09			
35	On a retail unitary tran		-				
36	•	gross retail income received by the retail merchant is one dollar and					
37	nine cents (\$1.09) or m	_	_				
38	of that gross retail inc		•				
39	January 31, 2006, the	~	•	_			
40	retail income received by a retail merchant in a retail unitary						
41	transaction and is im	-	_				
42	STATE	GROSS R	ETAIL INCON	ΜE			



1	GROSS	FR	OM THE	
2	RETAIL	RETA	IL UNITARY	
3	TAX	TRA	NSACTION	
4	\$ 0		less than	\$0.12
5	\$ 0.01	at least \$ 0.12	but less than	\$0.35
6	\$ 0.02	at least \$ 0.35	but less than	\$0.58
7	\$ 0.03	at least \$ 0.58	but less than	\$0.81
8	\$ 0.04	at least \$ 0.81	but less than	\$1.04
9	\$ 0.05	at least \$ 1.04	but less than	\$1.28
10	On a retail unitary tran	saction after Janua	ry 31, 2006, in w	hich the
11	gross retail income rec	eived by the retail	merchant is or	ie dollar
12	and twenty-eight cents	(\$1.28) or more, th	e state gross ret	ail tax is
13	four and thirty-three l	hundredths percen	t (4.33%) of th	at gross
14	retail income.			
15	(b) If the tax, compute	d under subsection (	a), results in a fr	action of
16	one-half cent (\$0.005) or	more, the amount o	f the tax shall be	rounded
17	to the next additional cer			
18	SECTION 12. IC 6-2	.5-4-4.5, AS ADI	DED BY P.L.2	24-2003,
19	SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE			
20	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4.5. (a) A person is a retail merchant making			
21	a retail transaction when the person furnishes rooms or lodgings to			
22	another person on a complimentary basis if:			
23	(1) the rooms or loc		for periods of	less than
24	thirty (30) days; and			
25	(2) the rooms or lodg			
26	camp, tourist cabin, or other place where rooms or lodgings are			
27	regularly furnished for consideration.			
28	(b) The state gross r			
29	described in subsection	•	•	
30	income attributed to the t			
31	of gross retail income a			
32	subsection (a) is equal to	_		-
33	the retail merchant from	•	•	•
34	date the complimentary	room or lodging is	provided. The st	ate gross
35	retail tax imposed on a retail transaction described in subsection (a) is			
36	before February 1, 200			•
37	2006, four and thirty-th	ree hundredths per	cent (4.33%) of	the gross
38	retail income attributed	to the transaction.		
39	SECTION 34. IC 6-2.5	5-6-7, AS AMENDI	ED BY P.L.192-2	2002(ss),
40	SECTION 60, IS AMEN	DED TO READ AS I	FOLLOWS [EFF	ECTIVE
41	JANUARY 1, 2005]:	Sec. 7. Except as	otherwise pro-	vided in
42	IC 6-2.5-7 or in this c	chapter, a retail me	erchant shall pa	y to the



1	department, for a particular reporting period, an amount equal to the
2	product of:
3	(1) before February 1, 2006, six percent (6%), and after
4	January 31, 2006, four and thirty-three hundredths percent
5	(4.33%); multiplied by
6	(2) the retail merchant's total gross retail income from taxable
7	transactions made during the reporting period.
8	The amount determined under this section is the retail merchant's state
9	gross retail and use tax liability regardless of the amount of tax he the
10	retail merchant actually collects.
11	SECTION 35. IC 6-2.5-6-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss),
12	SECTION 61, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
13	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. (a) For purposes of determining the
14	amount of state gross retail and use taxes which he a retail merchant
15	must remit under section 7 of this chapter, a retail merchant may
16	exclude from his the retail merchant's gross retail income from retail
17	transactions made during a particular reporting period, an amount equal
18	to the product of:
19	(1) the amount of that gross retail income; multiplied by
20	(2) the retail merchant's "income exclusion ratio" for the tax year
21	which contains the reporting period.
22	(b) A retail merchant's "income exclusion ratio" for a particular tax
23	year equals a fraction, the numerator of which is the retail merchant's
24	estimated total gross retail income for the tax year from unitary retail
25	transactions which produce gross retail income of less than:
26	(1) for retail transactions before February 1, 2006, nine cents
27	(\$0.09) each; <b>and</b>
28	(2) for retail transactions after January 31, 2006, twelve cents
29	(\$0.12) each; a
30	nd the denominator of which is the retail merchant's estimated total
31	gross retail income for the tax year from all retail transactions.
32	(c) In order to minimize a retail merchant's recordkeeping
33	requirements, the department shall prescribe a procedure for
34	determining the retail merchant's income exclusion ratio for a tax year,
35	based on a period of time, not to exceed fifteen (15) consecutive days,
36	during the first quarter of the retail merchant's tax year. However, the
37	period of time may be changed if the change is requested by the retail
38	merchant because of his the retail merchant's peculiar accounting
39	procedures or marketing factors. In addition, if a retail merchant has

procedures or marketing factors. In addition, if a retail merchant has

multiple sales locations or diverse types of sales, the department shall

permit the retail merchant to determine the ratio on the basis of a

representative sampling of the locations and types of sales.



40

41

42

1	SECTION 36. IC 6-2.5-6-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss),
2	SECTION 62, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
3	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. (a) In order to compensate retail
4	merchants for collecting and timely remitting the state gross retail tax
5	and the state use tax, every retail merchant, except a retail merchant
6	referred to in subsection (c), is entitled to deduct and retain from the
7	amount of those taxes otherwise required to be remitted under
8	IC 6-2.5-7-5 or under this chapter, if timely remitted, a retail merchant's
9	collection allowance.
10	(b) The allowance equals, before February 1, 2006, eighty-three
11	hundredths percent (0.83%) and, after January 31, 2006, one and
12	fifteen hundredths percent (1.15%) of the retail merchant's state
13	gross retail and use tax liability accrued during a reporting period.
14	(c) A retail merchant described in IC 6-2.5-4-5 or IC 6-2.5-4-6 is not
15	entitled to the allowance provided by this section.
16	SECTION 37. IC 6-2.5-7-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss),
17	SECTION 63, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
18	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) With respect to the sale of gasoline
19	which is dispensed from a metered pump, a retail merchant shall
20	collect, for each unit of gasoline sold, state gross retail tax in an amount
21	equal to the product, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one cent
22	(\$0.001), of:
23	(1) the price per unit before the addition of state and federal taxes;
24	multiplied by
25	(2) before February 1, 2006, six percent (6%), and after
26	January 31, 2006, four and thirty-three hundredths percent
27	(4.33%).
28	The retail merchant shall collect the state gross retail tax prescribed in
29	this section even if the transaction is exempt from taxation under
30	IC 6-2.5-5.
31	(b) With respect to the sale of special fuel or kerosene which is
32	dispensed from a metered pump, unless the purchaser provides an
33	exemption certificate in accordance with IC 6-2.5-8-8, a retail merchant
34	shall collect, for each unit of special fuel or kerosene sold, state gross
35	retail tax in an amount equal to the product, rounded to the nearest
36	one-tenth of one cent (\$0.001), of:
37	(1) the price per unit before the addition of state and federal taxes;
38	multiplied by
39	(2) before February 1, 2006, six percent (6%), and after
40	January 31, 2006, four and thirty-three hundredths percent
41	(4.33%).

Unless the exemption certificate is provided, the retail merchant shall



collect the state gross retail tax prescribed in this section even if the transaction is exempt from taxation under IC 6-2.5-5.

SECTION 38. IC 6-2.5-7-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss), SECTION 64, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 5. (a) Each retail merchant who dispenses gasoline or special fuel from a metered pump shall, in the manner prescribed in IC 6-2.5-6, report to the department the following information:

- (1) The total number of gallons of gasoline sold from a metered pump during the period covered by the report.
- (2) The total amount of money received from the sale of gasoline described in subdivision (1) during the period covered by the report.
- (3) That portion of the amount described in subdivision (2) which represents state and federal taxes imposed under this article, IC 6-6-1.1, or Section 4081 of the Internal Revenue Code.
- (4) The total number of gallons of special fuel sold from a metered pump during the period covered by the report.
- (5) The total amount of money received from the sale of special fuel during the period covered by the report.
- (6) That portion of the amount described in subdivision (5) that represents state and federal taxes imposed under this article, IC 6-6-2.5, or Section 4041 of the Internal Revenue Code.
- (b) Concurrently with filing the report, the retail merchant shall remit the state gross retail tax in an amount which equals, **before February 1, 2006**, five and sixty-six hundredths percent (5.66%) of the gross receipts **and, after January 31, 2006**, four and fifteen hundredths percent (4.15%), including state gross retail taxes but excluding Indiana and federal gasoline and special fuel taxes, received by the retail merchant from the sale of the gasoline and special fuel that is covered by the report and on which the retail merchant was required to collect state gross retail tax. The retail merchant shall remit that amount regardless of the amount of state gross retail tax which he the retail merchant has actually collected under this chapter. However, the retail merchant is entitled to deduct and retain the amounts prescribed in subsection (c), IC 6-2.5-6-10, and IC 6-2.5-6-11.
- (c) A retail merchant is entitled to deduct from the amount of state gross retail tax required to be remitted under subsection (b) an amount equal to:
  - (1) the sum of the prepayment amounts made during the period covered by the retail merchant's report; minus
  - (2) the sum of prepayment amounts collected by the retail











1	merchant, in the merchant's capacity as a qualified distributor,	
2	during the period covered by the retail merchant's report.	
3	For purposes of this section, a prepayment of the gross retail tax is	
4	presumed to occur on the date on which it is invoiced.	
5	SECTION 39. IC 6-2.5-10-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss),	
6	SECTION 65, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
7	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. (a) The department shall account for all	
8	state gross retail and use taxes that it collects.	
9	(b) The department shall deposit the following percentage of those	
10	collections in the following manner: funds:	
11	(1) Fifty percent (50%) of the collections shall be paid Into the	
12	property tax replacement fund established under IC 6-1.1-21:	
13	(A) before March 1, 2006, fifty percent (50%); and	
14	(B) after February 28, 2006, twenty-seven and eight hundred	
15	sixty-nine thousandths percent (27.869%).	
16	(2) Forty-nine and one hundred ninety-two thousandths percent	
17	(49.192%) of the collections shall be paid Into the state general	
18	fund:	
19	(A) before March 1, 2006, forty-nine and one hundred	
20	ninety-two thousandths percent (49.192%); and	
21	(B) after February 28, 2006, seventy and nine hundred	
22	sixty-five thousandths percent (70.965%).	
23	(3) Six hundred thirty-five thousandths of one percent (0.635%) of	
24	the collections shall be paid Into the public mass transportation	_
25	fund established by IC 8-23-3-8:	
26	(A) before March 1, 2006, six hundred thirty-five	
27	thousandths of one percent (0.635%); and	
28	(B) after February 28, 2006, nine hundred sixteen	Y
29	thousandths of one percent (0.916%).	
30	(4) Thirty-three thousandths of one percent (0.033%) of the	
31	collections shall be deposited Into the industrial rail service fund	
32	established under IC 8-3-1.7-2:	
33	(A) before March 1, 2006, thirty-three thousandths of one	
34 35	percent (0.033%); and (B) often February 28, 2006, forty, eight thousandths of one	
36	(B) after February 28, 2006, forty-eight thousandths of one percent (0.048%).	
37	(5) Fourteen-hundredths of one percent (0.14%) of the collections	
38	shall be deposited into the commuter rail service fund established	
39	under IC 8-3-1.5-20.5:	
40	(A) before March 1, 2006, fourteen-hundredths of one	
41	percent (0.14%); and	
12	(B) after February 28, 2006, two hundred two thousandths of	
-	· /	



1	one percent $(0.202\%)$ .
2	SECTION 40. IC 6-3-2-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2002(ss),
3	SECTION 70, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
4	JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. (a) Each taxable year, a tax at the rate of:
5	(1) for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2006, three
6	and four-tenths percent (3.4%) of adjusted gross income; and
7	(2) for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2005, two
8	and ninety-five hundredths percent (2.95%) of adjusted gross
9	income;
10	is imposed upon the adjusted gross income of every resident person,
11	and on that part of the adjusted gross income derived from sources
12	within Indiana of every nonresident person.
13	(b) Each taxable year, a tax at the rate of eight and five-tenths percent
14	(8.5%) of adjusted gross income is imposed on that part of the adjusted
15	gross income derived from sources within Indiana of every corporation.
16	SECTION 41. IC 6-3.5-1.1-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.42-2003,
17	SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
18	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 10. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b),
19	one-half (1/2) of each adopting county's certified distribution for a
20	calendar year shall be distributed from its account established under
21	section 8 of this chapter to the appropriate county treasurer on May 1
22	and the other one-half $(1/2)$ on November 1 of that calendar year.
23	(b) This subsection applies to a county having a population of more
24	than one hundred forty-five thousand (145,000) but less than one
25	hundred forty-eight thousand (148,000). Notwithstanding section 9 of
26	this chapter, the initial certified distribution certified for a county under
27	section 9 of this chapter shall be distributed to the county treasurer
28	from the account established for the county under section 8 of this
29	chapter according to the following schedule during the eighteen (18)
30	month period beginning on July 1 of the year in which the county
31	initially adopts an ordinance under section 2 of this chapter:
32	(1) One-fourth (1/4) on October 1 of the year in which the
33	ordinance was adopted.
34	(2) One-fourth (1/4) on January 1 of the calendar year following
35	the year in which the ordinance was adopted.
36	(3) One-fourth (1/4) on May 1 of the calendar year following the
37	year in which the ordinance was adopted.
38	(4) One-fourth (1/4) on November 1 of the calendar year following
39	the year in which the ordinance was adopted.
40	Notwithstanding section 11 of this chapter, the part of the certified
41	distribution received under subdivision (1) that would otherwise be
42	allocated to a civil taxing unit or school corporation as property tax



1	replacement credits under section 11 of this chapter shall be set aside
2	and treated for the calendar year when received by the civil taxing unit
3	or school corporation as a levy excess subject to IC 6-1.1-18.5-17 or
4	IC 6-1.1-19-1.7 (repealed January 1, 2006). Certified distributions
5	made to the county treasurer for calendar years following the eighteen
6	(18) month period described in this subsection shall be made as
7	provided in subsection (a).
8	(c) Except for:
9	(1) revenue that must be used to pay the costs of operating a jail
10	and juvenile detention center under section 2.5(d) of this chapter;
11	(2) revenue that must be used to pay the costs of:
12	(A) financing, constructing, acquiring, improving, renovating, or
13	equipping facilities and buildings;
14	(B) debt service on bonds; or
15	(C) lease rentals;
16	under section 2.8 of this chapter;
17	(3) revenue that must be used to pay the costs of construction,
18	improvement, renovation, or remodeling of a jail and related
19	buildings and parking structures under section 2.7 2.9, or 3.3 of
20	this chapter;
21	(4) revenue that must be used to pay the costs of operating and
22	maintaining a jail and justice center under section 3.5(d) of this
23	chapter; or
24	(5) revenue that must be used to pay the costs of constructing,
25	acquiring, improving, renovating, or equipping a county
26	courthouse under section 3.6 of this chapter;
27	distributions made to a county treasurer under subsections (a) and (b)
28	shall be treated as though they were property taxes that were due and
29	payable during that same calendar year. Except as provided by
30	subsection (b), the certified distribution shall be distributed and used
31	by the taxing units and school corporations as provided in sections 11
32	through 15 of this chapter.
33	(d) All distributions from an account established under section 8 of
34	this chapter shall be made by warrants issued by the auditor of the state
35	to the treasurer of the state ordering the appropriate payments.
36	SECTION 42. IC 6-3.5-1.1-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002,
37	SECTION 295, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
38	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 14. (a) In determining the amount
39	of property tax replacement credits civil taxing units and school
40	corporations of a county are entitled to receive during a calendar year,

the department of local government finance shall consider only

property taxes imposed on tangible property that was assessed in that



	38
1	county.
2	(b) If a civil taxing unit or a school corporation is located in more
3	than one (1) county and receives property tax replacement credits from
4	one (1) or more of the counties, then the property tax replacement
5	credits received from each county shall be used only to reduce the
6	property tax rates that are imposed within the county that distributed
7	the property tax replacement credits.
8	(c) A civil taxing unit shall treat any property tax replacement credits
9	that it receives or is to receive during a particular calendar year as a
10	part of its property tax levy for that same calendar year for purposes of
11	fixing its budget and for purposes of the property tax levy limits
12	imposed by IC 6-1.1-18.5.
13	(d) A school corporation shall treat any property tax replacement
14	credits that the school corporation receives or is to receive during a
15	particular calendar year as a part of its property tax levy for its general
16	fund, debt service fund, capital projects fund, transportation fund, and
17	special education preschool fund in proportion to the levy for each of
18	these funds for that same calendar year for purposes of fixing its budget
19	and for purposes of the property tax levy limits imposed by IC 6-1.1-19
20	(repealed January 1, 2006). A school corporation shall allocate the
21	property tax replacement credits described in this subsection to all five
22	(5) funds in proportion to the levy for each fund.
23	SECTION 43. IC 6-3.5-9 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS
24	A <b>NEW</b> CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
25	JANUARY 1, 2005]:
26	Chapter 9. School Option Income Tax
27	Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "adjusted gross income" has the
28	same definition that the term is given in IC 6-3-1-3.5(a), except that
29	in the case of a school district taxpayer who is not a resident of a
30	school district that has imposed the school option income tax, the
31	term includes only adjusted gross income derived from the
32	taxpayer's principal place of business or employment.
33	Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "governing body" has the
34	meaning set forth in IC 20-5-1-3.
35	Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school district taxpayer" as it
36	relates to a school district for a year means any individual:
37	(1) who resides in that school district on the date specified in
38	section 24 of this chapter; or
39	(2) who maintains the taxpayer's principal place of business or

employment in that school district on the date specified in

section 24 of this chapter and who does not on that same date

reside in another school district in which the school option



40

41

1	income tax, the school district option income tax, or the school
2	district economic development income tax is in effect.
3	Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "charter school" means a charter
4	school (as defined in IC 20-5.5-1-4), including a conversion charter
5	school (as defined in IC 20-5.5-1-5).
6	Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "department" refers to the
7	department of state revenue.
8	Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "nonresident school district
9	taxpayer" as it relates to a school district for a year means any
10	school district taxpayer for that school district for that year who
11	is not a resident school district taxpayer of that school district for
12	that year.
13	Sec. 7. "Resident school district taxpayer" as it relates to a school
14	district for a year means any school district taxpayer who resides
15	in that school district on the date specified in section 24 of this
16	chapter.
17	Sec. 8. "School corporation" means any of the following:
18	(1) A school corporation (as defined in IC 20-5-1-3).
19	(2) A school township.
20	The term does not include a charter school.
21	Sec. 9. The governing body of a school corporation may impose
22	the school option income tax on the adjusted gross income of school
23	district taxpayers of its school district effective July 1 of that year,
24	regardless of whether a county adjusted gross income tax, a county
25	option income tax, or a county economic development income tax
26	has been imposed in any county where the school corporation is
27	located.
28	Sec. 10. Subject to sections 11 and 12 of this chapter, the school
29	option income tax may be imposed at a rate not greater than three
30	percent (3%) on the adjusted gross income of resident school
31	district taxpayers of the school district. Any school district
32	imposing the school option income tax must impose the tax on the
33	nonresident school district taxpayers at a rate of one-fourth of one
34	percent (0.25%) on their adjusted gross income. If the governing
35	body of the school corporation elects to increase or decrease the
36	school option income tax, the governing body of the school
37	corporation may increase or decrease the school option income tax

rate in increments of one-tenth of one percent (0.1%).

in IC 21-2-4-2) obligations incurred as a result of:

Sec. 11. The maximum school option income tax rate that may be

imposed under this chapter is reduced by the amount of any ad

valorem property tax levy imposed to pay debt service (as defined



38 39

40

41

1	(1) an agreement entered into by the governing body of a
2	school corporation before March 16, 2004; or
3	(2) an agreement entered into by the governing body of a
4	school corporation after March 15, 2004, to refinance or
5	refund a debt service obligation incurred as a result of an
6	agreement entered into by the governing body of a school
7	corporation before March 16, 2004.
8	Sec. 12. A school option income tax rate imposed under this
9	chapter for a fiscal year may not exceed the amount necessary
10	(after deducting financial institution excise tax revenue (IC 6-5.5),
11	motor vehicle excise taxes (IC 6-6-5), and the commercial vehicle
12	excise taxes (IC 6-6-5.5) received by the school corporation in the
13	calendar year preceding the year in which a fiscal year begins by
14	two (2) years) to:
15	(1) fund the appropriations budgeted by the school for the
16	calendar year that begins immediately after the beginning of
17	the fiscal year; and
18	(2) make distributions to a rainy day fund under IC 36-1-8-5.1.
19	Sec. 13. (a) To impose the school option income tax, the
20	governing body of the school corporation must, after January 1 but
21	before April 1 of a year, adopt an ordinance. The ordinance must
22	substantially state the following:
23	"The governing body of the (insert name of school
24	corporation) imposes the school option income tax on the
25	school district taxpayers of (insert name of school
26	corporation) school district. The school option income tax is
27	imposed at a rate of percent (%) on the resident
28	school district taxpayers of the school district and one-fourth
29	of one percent (0.25%) on the nonresident school district
30	taxpayers of the school district. The taxpayer's tax takes effect
31	July 1 of the taxpayer's year.".
32	(b) Any ordinance adopted under this section takes effect July 1
33	of the year the ordinance is adopted.
34	(c) The secretary of the governing body of a school corporation
35	shall record all votes taken on ordinances presented for a vote
36	under the authority of this section and immediately send a certified
37	copy of the results to the department by certified mail.
38	Sec. 14. (a) The governing body of the school corporation may
39	increase the school option income tax rate imposed upon the
40	resident school district taxpayers of the school district. To increase
41	the rate, the governing body of the school corporation must, after
42	January 1 but before April 1 of a year, adopt an ordinance. The



I	ordinance must substantially state the following:	
2	"The governing body of the (insert name of school	
3	corporation) increases the school option income tax rate	
4	imposed upon the resident school district taxpayers of the	
5	school district from percent (%) to	
6	percent (%). The taxpayer's tax rate increase takes effect	
7	July 1 of the taxpayer's year.".	
8	(b) Any ordinance adopted under this section takes effect July 1	
9	of the year the ordinance is adopted.	
10	(c) The secretary of the governing body of the school corporation	
11	shall record all votes taken on ordinances presented for a vote	
12	under the authority of this section and immediately send a certified	
13	copy of the results to the department by certified mail.	
14	Sec. 15. (a) The governing body of the school corporation may	
15	increase or decrease the school option income tax rate imposed	
16	upon the resident school district taxpayers of the school district. To	
17	increase or decrease the rate, the governing body of the school	
18	corporation must, after January 1 but before April 1 of a year,	
19	adopt an ordinance. The ordinance must substantially state the	
20	following:	
21	"The governing body of the (insert name of school	
22	corporation) increases/decreases (insert appropriate term) the	
23	school option income tax rate imposed upon the resident school	
24	district taxpayers of the school district from percent	
25	(%) to percent (%). The taxpayer's tax rate	
26	increase/decrease (insert appropriate term) takes effect July 1	
27	of the taxpayer's year.".	
28	(b) A governing body of the school corporation may not decrease	V
29	the school option income tax rate if the school corporation has	
30	pledged the school option income tax for any purpose permitted by	
31	IC 5-1-14 or any other statute. The prohibition in this section does	
32	not apply if the school corporation pledges legally available	
33	revenues to fully replace the lost revenue due to the decrease in the	
34	school corporation's school option income tax rate.	
35	(c) Any ordinance adopted under this section takes effect July 1	
36	of the year the ordinance is adopted.	
37	(d) The secretary of the governing body of a school corporation	
38	shall record all votes taken on ordinances presented for a vote	
39	under the authority of this section and immediately send a certified	
40	copy of the results to the department by certified mail.	
41	Sec. 16. (a) The school option income tax imposed by a governing	
42	body of the school corporation under this chapter remains in effect	



1	until rescinded.
2	(b) Except as provided in subsection (e), the governing body of
3	the school corporation may rescind the school option income tax by
4	adopting an ordinance to rescind the tax after January 1 but before
5	June 1 of a year.
6	(c) Any ordinance adopted under this section takes effect July 1
7	of the year the ordinance is adopted.
8	(d) The secretary of the governing body of a school corporation
9	shall record all votes taken on ordinances presented for a vote
10	under the authority of this section and immediately send a certified
11	copy of the results to the department by certified mail.
12	(e) A governing body of the school corporation may not rescind
13	the school option income tax if the school corporation has pledged
14	the school option income tax for any purpose permitted by
15	IC 5-1-14 or any other statute. The prohibition in this section does
16	not apply if the school corporation pledges legally available
17	revenues to fully replace the school corporation's school option
18	income tax that has been pledged.
19	Sec. 17. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) through (c), if
20	the school option income tax is not in effect during a school district
21	taxpayer's entire taxable year, the amount of school option income
22	tax that the school district taxpayer owes for that taxable year
23	equals the product of:
24	(1) the amount of school option income tax the school district
25	taxpayer would owe if the tax had been imposed during the
26	school district taxpayer's entire taxable year; multiplied by
27	(2) the following fraction:
28	(A) The numerator of the fraction equals the number of days
29	during the school district taxpayer's taxable year during
30	which the school option income tax was in effect.
31	(B) The denominator of the fraction equals the total number
32	of days in the school district taxpayer's taxable year.
33	(b) If a school district taxpayer:
34	(1) is unemployed for a part of the taxpayer's taxable year;
35	(2) was not discharged for just cause (as defined in
36	IC 22-4-15-1(d)); and
37	(3) has no earned income for the part of the taxpayer's taxable
38	year that the tax was in effect;
39	the school district taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the taxable
40	year is reduced by the amount of the taxpayer's earned income for
41	the taxable year.

(c) A taxpayer who qualifies under subsection (b) must file a



1	claim for a refund for the difference between the school option
2	income tax owed, as determined under subsection (a), and the tax
3	owed, as determined under subsection (b). A claim for a refund
4	must be on a form approved by the department and include all
5	supporting documentation reasonably required by the department.
6	Sec. 18. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), if for a
7	particular taxable year a school district taxpayer is liable for an
8	income tax imposed by a school district located outside Indiana,
9	that school district taxpayer is entitled to a credit against the
10	taxpayer's school option income tax liability for that same taxable
11	year. The amount of the credit equals the amount of tax imposed
12	by the other governmental entity on income derived from sources
13	outside Indiana and is subject to the school option income tax.
14	However, the credit provided by this section may not reduce a
15	school district taxpayer's school option income tax liability to an
16	amount less than would have been owed if the income subject to
17	taxation by the other governmental entity had been ignored.
18	(b) The credit provided by this section does not apply to a school
19	district taxpayer to the extent that the other governmental entity
20	provides for a credit to the taxpayer for the amount of school
21	option income taxes owed under this chapter.
22	(c) To claim the credit provided by this section, a school district
23	taxpayer must provide the department with satisfactory evidence
24	that the taxpayer is entitled to the credit.
25	Sec. 19. (a) If for a particular taxable year a school district
26	taxpayer is, or a school district taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse
27	who file a joint return are, allowed a credit for the elderly or the
28	totally disabled under Section 22 of the Internal Revenue Code, the
29	school district taxpayer is, or the school district taxpayer and the
30	taxpayer's spouse are, entitled to a credit against the taxpayer's or
31	their school option income tax liability for that same taxable year.
32	The amount of the credit equals the lesser of:
33	(1) the product of:
34	(A) the taxpayer's or their credit for the elderly or the totally
35	disabled for that same taxable year; multiplied by
36	(B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the school option
37	income tax rate imposed against the school district taxpayer,
38	or the school district taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse, and
39	the denominator of which is fifteen hundredths (0.15); or
40	(2) the amount of school option income tax imposed on the

school district taxpayer, or the school district taxpayer and the



41

42

taxpayer's spouse.

44
(b) If a school district taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse file a
joint return and are subject to different school option income tax
rates for the same taxable year, they shall compute the credit
under this section by using the formula provided by subsection (a) except that they shall use the average of the two (2) school option
income tax rates imposed against them as the numerator referred
to in subsection (a)(1)(B). Sec. 20. (a) A special account within the state general fund shall
be established for each school corporation adopting the school
option income tax. Any revenue derived from the imposition of the
school option income tax by a school district shall be deposited in
that school district's account in the state general fund.
(b) Any income earned on money held in an account under
subsection (a) becomes a part of that account.
(c) Any revenue remaining in an account established under
subsection (a) at the end of a fiscal year does not revert to the state
general fund.

- Sec. 21. (a) Revenue derived from the imposition of the school option income tax must, in the manner prescribed by this section, be distributed to the school district that imposed it. The amount to be distributed to a school district during an ensuing calendar year equals the amount of school option income tax revenue that the department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, determines has been:
  - (1) received from that school district for a taxable year ending before the calendar year in which the determination is made; and
  - (2) reported on an annual return or amended return processed by the department in the state fiscal year ending before July 1 of the calendar year in which the determination is made;
- as adjusted (as determined after review of the recommendation of the budget agency) for refunds of school option income tax made in the state fiscal year.
- (b) Before August 2 of each calendar year, the department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, shall certify to the school district auditor of each adopting school district the amount determined under subsection (a) plus the amount of interest in the school district's account that has accrued and has not been included in a certification made in a preceding year. The amount certified is the school district's "certified distribution" for the immediately succeeding calendar year. The amount certified shall be adjusted under subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f). The









department shall provide with the certification an informative summary of the calculations used to determine the certified distribution.

- (c) The department shall certify an amount less than the amount determined under subsection (b) if the department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, determines that the reduced distribution is necessary to offset overpayments made in a calendar year before the calendar year of the distribution. The department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, may reduce the amount of the certified distribution over several calendar years so that any overpayments are offset over several years rather than in one (1) lump sum.
- (d) The department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, shall adjust the certified distribution of a school district to correct for any clerical or mathematical errors made in any previous certification under this section. The department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, may reduce the amount of the certified distribution over several calendar years so that any adjustment under this subsection is offset over several years rather than in one (1) lump sum.
- (e) This subsection applies to a school district that initially imposes a tax under this chapter in the same calendar year in which the department makes a certification under this section. The department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, shall adjust the certified distribution of a school district to provide for a distribution in the immediately following calendar year and in each calendar year thereafter. The department shall provide for a full transition to certification of distributions as provided in subsection (a)(1) through (a)(2) in the manner provided in subsection (c).
- (f) This subsection applies to a school district that increases, decreases, or rescinds a tax rate under this chapter in the same calendar year in which the department makes a certification under this section. The department, after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, shall adjust the certified distribution of a school district to provide for a distribution in the immediately following calendar year and in each calendar year thereafter. The department shall provide for a full transition to certification of distributions as provided in subsection (a)(1) through (a)(2) in the manner provided in subsection (c).
- Sec. 22. (a) One-twelfth (1/12) of each adopting school corporation's certified distribution for a calendar year shall be









y

1	distributed from its account established under section 20 of this
2	chapter to the appropriate school corporation treasurer on the first
3	day of each month of that calendar year.
4	(b) All distributions from an account established under section
5	20 of this chapter shall be made by warrants issued by the auditor
6	of the state to the treasurer of the state ordering the appropriate
7	payments.
8	Sec. 23. Money distributed to a school corporation under this
9	chapter may be used for any school purpose, including
10	distributions to a charter school.
11	Sec. 24. (a) For purposes of this chapter, an individual shall be
12	treated as a resident of the school district in which the individual:
13	(1) maintains a home if the individual maintains only one $(1)$ in
14	Indiana;
15	(2) if subdivision (1) does not apply, is registered to vote;
16	(3) if neither subdivision (1) or (2) applies, registers the
17	taxpayer's personal automobile; or
18	(4) if neither subdivision (1), (2), or (3) applies, spends the
19	majority of the taxpayer's time spent in Indiana during the
20	taxable year in question.
21	(b) The residence or principal place of business or employment
22	of an individual is to be determined on January 1 of the calendar
23	year in which the individual's taxable year commences. If an
24	individual changes the location of the taxpayer's residence or
25	principal place of employment or business to another school
26	district in Indiana during a calendar year, the taxpayer's liability
27	for school option income tax is not affected.
28	Sec. 25. (a) The governing body of the school corporation of any
29	adopting school district may adopt an ordinance to enter into
30	reciprocity agreements with the taxing authority of any school
31	district of any other state. Such a reciprocity agreement must
32	provide that the income of resident school district taxpayers is
33	exempt from income taxation by the other local governmental
34	entity to the extent that income of the residents of the other local
35	governmental entity is exempt from the school option income tax
36	in the adopting school district.
37	(b) A reciprocity agreement entered into under subsection (a)
38	may not become effective until it is also made effective in the other
39	local governmental entity that is a party to the agreement.
40	(c) The form and effective date of any reciprocity agreement
41	described in this section must be approved by the department.

described in this section must be approved by the department. Sec. 26. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, all



1	provisions of the adjusted gross income tax law (IC 6-3)	
2	concerning:	
3	(1) definitions;	
4	(2) declarations of estimated tax;	
5	(3) filing of returns;	
6	(4) remittances;	
7	(5) incorporation of the provisions of the Internal Revenue	
8	Code;	
9	(6) penalties and interest;	_
10	(7) exclusion of military pay credits for withholding; and	
11	(8) exemptions and deductions;	
12	apply to the imposition, collection, and administration of the tax	
13	imposed by this chapter.	
14	(b) The provisions of IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(6), IC 6-3-3-3, IC 6-3-3-5,	
15	and IC 6-3-5-1 do not apply to the tax imposed by this chapter.	
16	(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), each employer shall	
17	report to the department the amount of withholdings attributable	
18	to each school district. The taxpayer's report shall be submitted	
19	annually along with the employer's annual withholding report.	
20	Sec. 27. Before October 2 of each year, the department shall	
21	submit a report to each school district auditor indicating the	
22	balance in the school district's adjusted gross income tax account	
23	as of the cutoff date specified by the budget agency.	
24	Sec. 28. (a) If, after receiving a recommendation from the budget	
25	agency, the department determines that a sufficient balance exists	
26	in a school district account that exceeds the amount necessary,	
27	when added to other money that will be deposited in the account	
28	after the date of the recommendation, to make certified	W
29	distributions to the school district in the ensuing year, the	
30	department shall make a supplemental distribution to a school	
31	district from the school district's adjusted gross income tax	
32	account.	
33	(b) A supplemental distribution described in subsection (a) must	
34	be:	
35	(1) made in January of the ensuing calendar year; and	
36	(2) allocated and, subject to subsection (d), used in the same	
37	manner as certified distributions.	
38	(c) A determination under this section must be made before	
39	October 2.	
40	(d) This subsection applies to that part of a distribution made	
41	under this section that is allocated and available for use in the same	
42	manner as certified shares. The school corporation receiving the	



1 money shall deposit the money in the school corporation's rainy 2 day fund established under IC 36-1-8-5.1. Sec. 29. Notwithstanding any other law, if a school corporation 3 desires to issue obligations or enter into leases payable wholly or

4 5 in part by the school option income tax, the obligations of the 6 school corporation or any lessor may be sold at public sale in 7 accordance with IC 5-1-11 or at negotiated sale.

> Sec. 30. (a) A pledge of school option income tax revenues under this chapter is enforceable in accordance with IC 5-1-14.

> (b) With respect to obligations for which a pledge has been made under this chapter, the general assembly covenants with the school district and the purchasers or owners of those obligations that this chapter will not be repealed or amended in any manner that will adversely affect the collection of the tax imposed under this chapter as long as the principal of or interest on those obligations is unpaid. The prohibition in this section does not apply if the general assembly provides for legally available revenues to fully replace the lost revenue due to a repeal or amendment to this chapter.

> SECTION 44. IC 20-1-1.3-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 8. (a) A public school that receives a monetary award under this chapter may expend that award for any educational purpose for that school, except:

(1) athletics;

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

- (2) salaries for school personnel; or
- (3) salary bonuses for school personnel.
- (b) A monetary award may not be used to determine:
  - (1) the maximum permissible general fund ad valorem property tax levy under IC 6-1.1-19-1.5; or
- (2) the tuition support under IC 21-3-1.6;

of the school corporation of which the school receiving the monetary award is a part. This subsection expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 45. IC 20-1-6-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Child with a disability" means any child who is at least three (3) years of age but less than twenty-two (22) years of age and who because of physical or mental disability is incapable of being educated properly and efficiently through normal classroom instruction, but who with the advantage of a special educational program may be expected to benefit from instruction in surroundings designed to further the educational, social, or









1	economic status of the child. Public schools may operate special	
2	education programs for hearing impaired children as young as six	
3	(6) months of age on an experimental basis upon the approval of	
4	the superintendent of public instruction and the Indiana state board	
5	of education.	
6	(2) "Division" means the division of special education within the	
7	department of education.	
8	(3) "Director" means the director of the division of special	
9	education.	
10	(4) "School corporation" means any corporation authorized by law	
11	to establish public schools and levy taxes for the maintenance of	
12	the schools: has the meaning set forth in IC 20-5-1-3.	
13	(5) "Individualized education program" means a written statement	
14	developed by a group that includes:	
15	(A) a representative of the school corporation or public agency	
16	responsible for educating the child;	4
17	(B) the child's teacher;	
18	(C) the child's parent, guardian, or custodian;	
19	(D) if appropriate, the child; and	
20	(E) if the provision of services for a seriously emotionally	
21	disabled child is considered, a mental health professional	
22	provided by the community mental health center (as described	
23	under IC 12-29) or a managed care provider (as defined in	
24	IC 12-7-2-127(b)) and serving the community in which the child	
25	resides;	
26	and that describes the special education to be provided to the child.	
27	(6) "Preschool child with a disability" refers to a disabled child	
28	who is at least three (3) years of age by September 1 of the	
29	1989-90 school year, August 1 of the 1990-91 school year, July 1	
30	of the 1991-92 school year, or June 1 of the 1992-93 school year	
31	and every subsequent school year.	
32	(7) "Special education" means instruction specially designed to	
33	meet the unique needs of a child with a disability. It includes	
34	transportation, developmental, corrective, and other support	
35	services and training only when required to assist a child with a	
36	disability to benefit from the instruction itself.	
37	(8) "School year" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-10.1-2-1.	
38	SECTION 46. IC 20-1-6-20 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
39	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 20. (a) As used in this	
40	section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:	
41	(1) "Special education cooperative" means a department, school,	
42	or school corporation established, maintained, and supervised for	



1	the education of children with disabilities in accordance with this
2	section.
3	(2) "Participating school corporation" means any local public
4	school corporation established under the laws of the state of
5	Indiana which cooperates with other such corporation or
6	corporations in a special education cooperative.
7	(3) "Governing body" of a participating school corporation means
8	the board or commission charged by law with the responsibility of
9	administering the affairs of such school corporation, but in the case
10	of a school township shall mean its trustee and township board.
11	(4) "Board of managers" means the board or commission charged
12	with the responsibility of administering the affairs of a special
13	education cooperative.
14	(5) "Agreement" means an identical resolution adopted by the
15	governing body of each participating school corporation, or an
16	agreement approved by each such governing body, providing for
17	a special education cooperative.
18	(6) "Assessed valuation" of a participating school corporation for
19	any school year shall mean the net assessed valuation of such
20	school corporation for the immediately preceding March 1,
21	adjusted in the same manner as any adjustment is made in
22	determining the amount of state distribution for school support.
23	(7) "Percentage share" of a participating school corporation is the
24	percent which its assessed valuation bears to the total assessed
25	valuation of all the participating schools joining in an agreement.
26	(b) Two (2) or more participating school corporations may form a
27	special education cooperative in accordance with the provisions of
28	either subsection (g) or (h), but subject to the limitations of this
29	subsection, by adopting an agreement which shall contain the following
30	provisions:
31	(1) A plan for the organization, administration, and support for
32	such special education cooperative, including the establishment of
33	a board of managers.
34	(2) The commencement date of the establishment of such
35	cooperative, which shall be contemporaneous with the beginning
36	of a school year.
37	(3) The extension of such special education cooperative for a
38	minimum of five (5) school years, a provision that such
39	cooperative will extend from school year to school year thereafter
40	unless canceled by action of the governing bodies of a majority of
41	the participating school corporations, taken at least one (1) year

prior to the termination of the agreement.



During the term of such agreement, it may be modified by unanimous consent of all the participating school corporations. Such agreement may include an agreement to acquire sites, buildings, and equipment therefor by purchase, by lease from any of the participating school corporations for the term of the agreement, or by lease under the provisions of IC 21-5-11 or IC 21-5-12. The agreement may include an agreement to repair, equip, and maintain school buildings and equipment and an agreement that participating school corporations may use funds from their respective capital projects fund to pay for those costs or for any other purposes authorized under IC 21-2-15 (repealed January 1, 2006). The amount of money used from a participating school corporation's cumulative building fund or capital projects fund is to be determined by agreement among the participating school corporations. The cost of the special education cooperative for each school year shall be borne by the participating school corporations in accordance with the terms of their agreement. Agreements for the payment of the cost of the special education cooperative may establish a formula for payments which meet the needs of the school corporations or may base payments on a percentage share formula. Upon the termination of the agreement, the participating school corporations shall be liable for their respective portions of any long term lease or other long term obligations in the same annual portions as are provided in the agreement as though the agreement had not been terminated, unless the terms under which such obligations were set up otherwise provide. A special education cooperative has the authority to employ teachers and issue teaching contracts in accordance with all the provisions for public teaching contracts. Any teacher who has taught or is teaching in a participating school corporation who became or becomes a teacher in the special education cooperative shall retain semipermanent, permanent, or nonpermanent status in such participating school corporation, to the same extent as if he had continued teaching in the participating school corporation, and his employment may be terminated solely by the board of managers of the special education cooperative.

- (c) A teacher who:
  - (1) is employed by a special education cooperative; and
- (2) previously taught in a participating school corporation; retains all rights and privileges under IC 20-6.1-4, IC 20-6.1-5, and IC 20-6.1-6 to the same extent as if the teacher had continued teaching in the participating school corporation.
  - (d) A teacher who:

2004

(1) is employed by a special education cooperative; and



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

C





y

1 2	(2) does not have existing years of service in any of the participating school corporations;
3	shall be considered to be employed by the special education
4	cooperative and is entitled to the same rights and privileges under
5	IC 20-6.1-4, IC 20-6.1-5, and IC 20-6.1-6 as if the teacher were
6	employed by a school corporation.
7	(e) If a teacher loses the teacher's job in a special education
8	cooperative due to:
9	(1) a reduction in services of;
10	(2) a reorganization of;
11	(3) the discontinuance of; or
12	
13	(4) a withdrawal in whole or in part of a participating school corporation from;
	•
14 15	the special education cooperative, the teacher shall be added to the recall list of laid off teachers that is maintained by the participating
16	school corporations, and the teacher shall be employed under the terms
17	of the recall provisions of the participating school corporations for a
18	
	special education job opening that occurs in any of the participating
19	school corporations. In addition and during the time the former special
20	education cooperative teacher is entitled to remain on the recall list, all
21	teachers in the participating school corporation other than the former
22	special education cooperative teacher retain all rights and privileges for
23	job openings for which the other teachers are qualified and as granted
24	by the collective bargaining agreement in effect at the participating
25	school corporation or, if no provisions of a collective bargaining
26	agreement govern the rights and privileges, by the policy of the
27	governing body, including provisions governing layoffs and recall.
28	(f) If:
29	(1) a teacher loses the teacher's job in a special education
30	cooperative due to:
31	(A) a reduction in services of;
32	(B) a reorganization of;
33	(C) the discontinuance of; or
34	(D) a withdrawal in whole or in part of a participating school
35	corporation from;
36	the special education cooperative; and
37	(2) the teacher is employed by a participating school corporation
38	as described in subsection (e);
39	the teacher retains the rights and privileges under IC 20-6.1-4,
40	IC 20-6.1-5, and IC 20-6.1-6 that the teacher held at the time the
41	teacher lost the job in the special education cooperative as described in



42

subdivision (1).

- (g) A special education cooperative may either be attached to a participating school corporation which shall have responsibility for administrative and financial controls, or it may establish a separate treasury with separate accounts. When a special education cooperative is not attached to a participating school corporation, it shall comply with the state board of accounts' approved forms and rules for fiscal accountability and be subject to audit by the state board of accounts. A special education cooperative may be operated and managed and its budget determined by a board of managers. The board of managers consists of one (1) designated member from each participating school corporation. The particular designated member from a participating school corporation must be:
  - (1) the president (or trustee in the case of a school township) of the governing body of a participating school corporation;
  - (2) any fellow member of such governing body whom such president or trustee may designate;
  - (3) the superintendent of a participating school corporation appointed by the president (or trustee in the case of a school township) of the governing body of a participating school corporation; or
  - (4) an assistant superintendent of a participating school corporation appointed by the president (or trustee in the case of a school township) of the governing body of a participating school corporation.

Such designated member may be changed by the president or trustee at any time. Meetings of the board of managers shall be held in accordance with the provisions of IC 20-5-3-2.

(h) The special education cooperative may be organized in accordance with IC 20-5-11 or IC 36-1-7.

SECTION 47. IC 20-2-2-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. (a) The township trustees of each and every township of each county shall perform all the civil functions performed before March 13, 1947, by such township trustees and together with other township trustees of the county shall constitute a county board of education for the purpose of managing the affairs of the county school corporation hereby created in each such county. School cities and school towns shall retain independent organization and administration unless abandoned as provided by law, and the county school corporation, also referred to in this chapter as the county, shall include all areas not organized on March 13, 1947, under the laws of this state into jurisdictions controlled and governed as school cities or school towns. Said county board of education may be referred to









interchangeably as the county board of school trustees and as the board. Said board shall meet at such time as the board shall designate at the office of the county superintendent of schools and at such other times and places as the county superintendent of schools may deem necessary. At the first meeting of each year, to be held on the first Wednesday after the first Monday in January, the board shall organize by selecting a president, a vice president, a secretary, and a treasurer from its membership. Provided, However, that no later than April 12, 1947, it shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools to call said board into special session and unless the county board of education shall elect to have the provisions of this section remain inoperative, under provisions that may be included within this section, said board shall so organize itself, except that the failure of the county superintendent of schools to call the county board of education into session within the prescribed limits of this section shall not be construed to mean that a county school corporation as described in this section shall be brought into existence in such county, and no such county school corporation shall be brought into existence until the board has met in special session subsequent to March 13, 1947, and has taken action to organize itself into a county school corporation, after consideration of the question whether it should elect to have the provisions of this section remain inoperative under provisions that may be included within this section. Such organization when and if effected shall be filed with the county auditor and shall be published by said auditor in two (2) newspapers of different political persuasions of general circulation throughout the county within ten (10) days after such filing, and such organization shall be deemed to fulfill all the requirements of this section for the transacting of public business under this section. The secretary of the board shall keep an accurate record of the minutes of the board, which minutes shall be kept at the county superintendent's office. The county superintendent shall act as administrator of the board and shall carry out such acts and duties as shall be designated by the board. A quorum shall consist of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the board.

- (b) The board shall make decisions as to the general conduct of the schools, which shall be enforced as entered upon the minutes recorded by the secretary of the board, and shall exercise all powers exercised before March 13, 1947, under the law, by or through township trustees or meetings or petitions of the trustees of the county.
- (c) The board shall appoint a county superintendent of schools who shall serve for a term of four (4) years. The first such appointment under this section shall be made in accordance with law in June 1949,



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

to become effective August 16, 1949, and thereafter the board shall fill vacancies in this office by appointments which shall expire at the end of the regular term. The county superintendent of schools and other persons employed for administrative or supervisory duties shall be deemed to be supervisors of instruction.

- (d) The government of the common schools of the county shall be vested in the board, and the board shall function with all the authority, powers, privileges, duties, and obligations granted to or required of school cities before March 13, 1947, and school towns and their governing boards generally under the laws pertaining thereto with reference to the purchase of supplies, purchase and sale of buildings, grounds, and equipment, the erection of buildings, the employment and dismissal of school personnel, the right and power to sue and be sued in the name of the county, the insuring of property and employees, the levying **or imposition** and collecting of taxes **as authorized by law**, the making and executing of a budget, the borrowing of money, the paying of the salaries and expenses of the county superintendent and employees as approved by the board and to any act necessary to the proper administration of the common schools of the county.
- (e) Such school corporations shall be vested with all right, title, and interest of their respective predecessor township school corporations hereby terminated to and in all the real, personal, and other property of any nature and from whatever source derived, and shall assume, pay, and be liable for all the indebtedness and liabilities of the same.
- (f) The treasurer, before entering upon the duties of his the office, shall execute a bond to the acceptance of the county auditor in an amount equal to the largest sum of money that will be in the possession of the treasurer at any one time conditioned as an ordinary official bond, with a reliable surety company or at least two (2) sufficient freehold sureties, who shall not be members of such board, as surety or sureties on such bond. The president and secretary shall each give bond, with like surety or sureties, to be approved by the county auditor, in the sum of one-fourth (1/4) of said the amount. Provided, that such The boards of school trustees may purchase said the bonds from some reliable surety company, and pay for them out of the special school revenue of their respective counties.
- (g) The powers set forth in this section shall not be considered as or construed to limit the power and authority of such boards to the powers therein expressly conferred or to restrict or modify any powers or authority granted by any other law not in conflict with the provisions of this section.
  - (h) Every such board shall have, as respects the levy of taxes by it,









power annually to levy such amount of taxes as in the judgment of such board, made matter of record in its minutes, should be levied to produce income sufficient to conduct and carry on the common schools committed to such board, and it is hereby made the duty of such board annually to levy a sum sufficient to meet all payments of principal and interest as they will mature in the year for which such levy is made on the bonds, notes, or other obligations of such board. The power of such board in so making tax levies shall be exercised within statutory limits and said levies shall be subject to the same review as school city and school town levies. **This subsection expires January 1, 2006.** 

SECTION 48. IC 20-2-9-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. Said School trustees shall maintain in each school corporation a term of school at least six (6) months in duration and shall authorize a local tuition levy sufficient to conduct a six (6) months term of school each year based on estimates and receipts from all sources for the previous year, which may include that received from the state's tuition revenue. Provided, Such The levy shall not exceed the limit now provided by law. This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 49. IC 20-3-11-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 18. Every such board of school commissioners shall have, as respects the levy of taxes by it, power annually to levy such amount of taxes as in the judgment of said board, made matter of record in its minutes, should be levied to produce income sufficient to conduct and carry on the work committed to such board, and it is hereby made the duty of said board annually to levy a sum sufficient to meet all payments of principal and interest as they will mature in the year for which such levy is made on the bonds, notes or other obligations of said board, and the fund arising from any levy made by such board shall be known as its "general fund." Said general fund may lawfully be used by said board for any purpose within the scope of the duties of such board as imposed by law. **This section expires January 1, 2006.** 

SECTION 50. IC 20-3-11-20, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 402, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 20. (a) Each such board of school commissioners may from time to time, whenever its general fund shall be exhausted or in the board's judgment be in danger of exhaustion, make temporary loans for the use of its general fund to be paid out of the proceeds of taxes theretofore levied by such school city for its general fund. The amount so borrowed in aid of said general fund shall be paid into said general fund and may be used for any purpose for



y

which the said general fund lawfully may be used. Any such temporary loan shall be evidenced by the promissory note or notes of said school city, shall bear interest at not more than seven per cent (7%) per annum, interest payable at the maturity of the note or periodically, as the note may express, and shall mature at such time or times as the board of school commissioners may decide, but not later than one (1) year from the date of the note. No such loan or loans made in any one (1) calendar year shall be for a sum greater than the amount estimated by said board as the proceeds to be received by it from the levy of taxes theretofore made by said school city in behalf of its said general fund. Successive loans may be made in aid of said general fund in any calendar year, but the aggregate amount thereof, outstanding at any one (1) time, shall not exceed such estimated proceeds of taxes levied in behalf of the said general fund.

(b) No such loan shall be made until notice asking for bids therefor shall have been given by newspaper publication, which publication shall be made one (1) time in a newspaper published in said city and said publication shall be at least seven (7) days before the time when bids for such loans will be opened. Bidders shall name the amount of interest they agree to accept not exceeding seven per cent (7%) per annum, and the loan shall be made to the bidder or bidders bidding the lowest rate of interest. The note or notes or warrants shall not be delivered until the full price of the face thereof shall be paid to the treasurer of said school city, and no interest shall accrue thereon before such delivery.

(c) Any such school corporation wishing to make a temporary loan in aid of its general fund, finding that it has need to exercise the power in this section above given to make a temporary loan, which has in its treasury money derived from the sale of bonds, which money derived from the sale of bonds can not or will not, in the due course of the business of said school city, be expended in the then near future, may, if it so elects, temporarily borrow, and without payment of interest, from such bond fund, for the use and aid of said general fund in the manner and to the extent hereinafter expressed, viz.: Such school city shall, by its board of school commissioners, take all the steps required by law to effect such temporary loan up to the point of advertising for bids or offers for such loans; it shall then present to the department of local government finance of the state of Indiana, and to the state board of accounts of the state of Indiana, a copy of the corporate action of said school city concerning its desire to make such temporary loan and a petition showing the particular need for such temporary loan, and the amount and the date or dates when said general fund will need such









temporary loan, or instalments of such loan, and the date at which such loan, and each instalment thereof, will be needed, and the estimated amounts from taxes to come into said general fund, and the dates when it is expected such proceeds of taxes will be received by such school city in behalf of said general fund, and showing what amount of money said school city has in any fund derived from the proceeds of the sale of bonds, which can not or will not be expended in the then near future, and showing when and to what extent and why money in such bond fund, not soon to be expended, will not be expended in the then near future and requesting that the department of local government finance, and said state board of accounts, respectively, authorize a temporary loan from said bond fund in aid of said general fund.

- (d) If the department of local government finance shall find and order that there is need for such temporary loan, and that it should be made, and said state board of accounts shall find that the money proposed to be borrowed will not be needed during the period of the temporary loan by the fund from which it is to be borrowed, and the state board of accounts and the department of local government finance shall approve the loan, the business manager and treasurer of said school city shall, upon such approval by the state board of accounts and the department of local government finance, take all steps necessary to transfer the amount of such loans, as a temporary loan from the fund to be borrowed from, to said general fund of such school city. The loan so effected shall, for all purposes, be a debt of the school city chargeable against its constitutional debt limit.
- (e) The state board of accounts and the department of local government finance may fix the aggregate amount so to be borrowed on any one (1) petition and shall determine at what time or times and in what instalments and for what periods it shall be borrowed. The treasurer and business manager of such school city, from time to time, as money shall be collected from taxes levied in behalf of said general fund, shall credit the same on such loan until the amount borrowed is fully repaid to the lending fund, and they shall at the end of each calendar month report to the board the several amounts so applied from taxes to the payment of such loan.
- (f) The school city shall, as often as once a month, report to both the state board of accounts and the department of local government finance the amount of money then so borrowed and unpaid, the anticipated like borrowings of the current month, the amount left in the said general fund, and the anticipated drafts upon the lending bond fund for the objects for which that fund was created.
  - (g) The state board of accounts and the department of local









government finance, or either of them, may, if it shall seem to the board and department, or to either of them, that the fund from which the loan was made requires the repayment of all or of part of such loan(s) before its maturity or said general fund no longer requires all or some part of the proceeds of such loan, require such school city to repay all or any part of such loan, and, if necessary to perform the requirement, such school city shall exercise its power of making a temporary loan procured from others to raise the money so needed to repay the lending bond fund the amount so ordered repaid.

## (h) This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 51. IC 20-3-14-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. An annexation may be effected by any school corporation as follows:

- (a) Both the acquiring and the losing school corporations shall each adopt a substantially identical annexation resolution. This resolution shall contain the following items:
  - (1) A description of the annexed territory. Such description shall as near as reasonably possible be by streets and other boundaries known by common names and need not be in addition by legal description unless such additional description is necessary to identify the annexed territory. No notice shall be defective if there is a good faith compliance with this section and if the area designated may be ascertained with reasonable certainty by persons skilled in the area of real estate description.
  - (2) The time the annexation takes place. This may vary with respect to the different parts of the annexed territory; and if the entire annexed territory is contiguous to the acquiring corporation the parts of the annexed territory may be annexed so that some parts may not be contiguous to the annexed territory for temporary periods.
  - (3) Any terms and conditions facilitating education of pupils in the annexed territory, in the losing school corporation, or in the acquiring school corporation. Such terms may provide for, but shall not be limited to, the continued attendance by children in the annexed territory at schools in the losing school corporation for specified periods of time after annexation on a transfer basis. In such instances transfer tuition for such children shall be paid by the acquiring school corporation to the losing school corporation in the manner and at the rates provided by the statutes of the state of Indiana governing the computation and payment of transfer tuition costs.



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41

42







corporation to the acquiring school corporation; allocation between the acquiring and losing school corporations of subsequently collected school taxes levied on property tax receipts in the annexed territory; and the amount, if any, to be paid by the acquiring school corporation to the losing school corporation on account of property received from the latter. Such disposition, allocation, and amount shall be equitable.

- (b) After the adoption of such resolution, notice shall be given by publication in both the acquiring and the losing school corporations setting out the text of the resolution, together with a statement that such resolution had been adopted and that a right of remonstrance exists as provided in this chapter. It shall not be necessary to set out the remonstrance provisions of this chapter, but a general reference to a right of remonstrance with a reference to this chapter shall be sufficient. The annexation shall take effect within thirty (30) days after such publication, or at the time provided in the resolution, whichever is later, unless within such period a remonstrance (based on a ground other than that set out in section 6(a)(5) of this chapter) is filed in the circuit or superior court of the county where the annexed territory or any part thereof is located, by registered voters residing in the losing school corporation at least equal in number to the greater of the following:
  - (1) ten percent (10%) of the number of registered voters residing in the losing school corporation; or
  - (2) fifty-one percent (51%) of the number of registered voters residing in the annexed territory.

SECTION 52. IC 20-3-14-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 7. With respect to whether the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the losing school corporation, allocation of school tax receipts, and the amount to be paid by the acquiring school corporation is equitable, the court shall be satisfied that the annexing resolution conforms substantially to the following standards:

- (a) The acquiring school corporation shall assume a portion of all installments of principal and interest on any indebtedness of the losing school corporation (other than current obligations or temporary borrowing) which fall due after the end of the last calendar year in which the losing school corporation is entitled to receive current tax receipts from property tax levies on the property on in the annexed territory. Such portion shall consist of the following:
  - (1) All such installments relating to any indebtedness incurred in connection with the acquisition or construction of any building



1	located in the annexed territory.	
2	(2) A proportion of all such installments relating to any other	
3	indebtedness which is the same proportion as the valuation of the	
4	real property in the annexed territory bears to the valuation of all	
5	the real property in the losing school corporation, as the same is	
6	assessed for general taxation immediately prior to annexation.	
7	(b) The acquiring school corporation shall make the payments and	
8	assume the obligations provided for a school corporation acquiring	
9	territory and/or building or buildings under IC 21-5-10.	
10	(c) Unless the losing school corporation shall consent to some other	4
11	allocation, the portion of the special school and tuition fund moneys	
12	collected by the losing school corporation shall not be allocated in a	
13	greater amount to the acquiring school corporation than would be	
14	awarded if such two (2) corporations were respectively the original	
15	school corporation and the annexing school corporation within the	
16	meaning of IC 20-4-16, and the amount to be paid the losing	
17	corporation by the acquiring school corporation on account of the	
18	acquisition by the acquiring school corporation of a building in the	
19	annexed territory shall not be less than would be awarded if such two	
20	(2) school corporations were respectively the acquiring corporation and	
21	original school corporation within the meaning of IC 20-4-15.	
22	(d) Where the annexed territory includes all of any losing school	
23	corporation, the acquiring school corporation shall acquire all of the	
24	property and assets of the losing school corporation without making	
25	payment of any nature for the same and shall assume all of the	
26	liabilities and obligations of the losing school corporation.	
27	SECTION 53. IC 20-3.1-15-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2002,	
28	SECTION 76, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
29	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. To provide the board with the necessary	
30	flexibility and resources to carry out this article, the following apply:	
31	(1) The board may eliminate or modify existing policies, create	
32	new policies, and alter policies from time to time, subject to this	
33	article and the plan developed under IC 20-3.1-7.	
34	(2) Beginning on July 1, 2001, IC 20-7.5 applies to the school city;	
35	however, the provision of IC 20-7.5-1-5(a) that requires any items	
36	included in the 1972-1973 agreements between an employer school	
37	corporation and an employee organization to continue to be	
38	bargainable does not apply to the school city.	
39	(3) The board of school commissioners may waive the following	
40	statutes and rules for any school in the school city without the need	
41	for administrative, regulatory, or legislative approval:	
42	(A) The following rules concerning curriculum and instructional	



1	time:	
2	511 IAC 6.1-3-4	
3	511 IAC 6.1-5-0.5	
4	511 IAC 6.1-5-1	
5	511 IAC 6.1-5-2.5	
6	511 IAC 6.1-5-3.5	
7	511 IAC 6.1-5-4	
8	(B) The following rules concerning pupil/teacher ratios:	
9	511 IAC 6-2-1(b)(2)	
10	511 IAC 6.1-4-1	
11	(C) The following statutes and rules concerning textbooks, and	
12	rules adopted under the statutes:	
13	IC 20-10.1-9-1	
14	IC 20-10.1-9-18	
15	IC 20-10.1-9-21	
16	IC 20-10.1-9-23	
17	IC 20-10.1-9-27	
18	IC 20-10.1-10-1	
19	IC 20-10.1-10-2	
20	511 IAC 6.1-5-5	
21	(D) The following rules concerning school principals:	
22	511 IAC 6-2-1(c)(4)	
23	511 IAC 6.1-4-2	
24	(E) 511 IAC 2-2, concerning school construction and	
25	remodeling.	
26	(4) Notwithstanding any other law, a school city may do the	
27	following:	
28	(A) Lease school transportation equipment to others for	y
29	nonschool use when the equipment is not in use for a school city	
30	purpose.	
31	(B) Establish a professional development and technology fund	
32	to be used for:	
33	(i) professional development; or	
34	(ii) technology, including video distance learning.	
35	(C) Transfer funds obtained from sources other than state or	
36	local government taxation among any account of the school	
37	corporation, including a professional development and	
38	technology fund established under clause (B).	
39	(5) Transfer funds obtained from property taxation among the	
40	general fund (established under IC 21-2-11) and the school	
41	transportation fund (established under IC 21-2-11.5) subject to the	
42	following: funds of the school corporation.	



(A) The sum of the property tax rates for the general fund and the school transportation fund after a transfer occurs under this subdivision may not exceed the sum of the property tax rates for the general fund and the school transportation fund before a transfer occurs under this clause.

(B) **However**, this clause subdivision does not allow a school corporation to transfer to any other fund money from the debt service fund (established under IC 21-2-4).

SECTION 54. IC 20-4-1-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 403, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 18. (a) Whenever the creation of a community school corporation out of an existing corporation would involve no change in its territorial boundaries or in its board of school trustees or other governing body, other than a change, if any, in the time of election or appointment or the time the board members take office, and such creation is consistent with the standards set up pursuant to the provisions of this chapter as modified, if any, by the standards set out in this section, the state board may upon its own motion or upon petition of the governing body of the existing school corporation at any time with hearing in the county where such school corporation is located, after notice by publication at least once in one (1) newspaper of general circulation published in the county where such school corporation is located, at least ten (10) but not more than thirty (30) days prior to the date of such hearing and without action of the county committee declare such existing school corporation to be a community school corporation by adopting a resolution to this effect. Such existing school corporation shall qualify as to size and financial resources if it has an average daily attendance of two hundred seventy (270) or more, in grades nine (9) through twelve (12), or of one thousand (1,000) or more, in grades one (1) through twelve (12), and has an assessed valuation per pupil of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or more. For the purposes of this provision the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (1) "County tax" shall be a property tax which is levied at an equal rate in the entire county in which any school corporation is located, other than a tax qualifying as a countywide tax within the meaning of Acts 1959, c.328, s.2, or any similar statute, and the net proceeds of which are distributed to school corporations in the county.
- (2) "Assessed valuation" of any school corporation shall mean the net assessed value of its real and personal property as of March 1, 1964, adjusted in the same manner as such assessed valuation is



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41

adjusted for each county by the department of local government
finance under Acts 1949, c.247, s.5, as now or hereafter amended,
unless such statute has been repealed or no longer provides for
such adjustment. In the event a county has a county tax, then the
assessed valuation of each school corporation in the county shall
be increased by the amount of assessed valuation, if any, which
would be required to raise an amount of money, equal to the excess
of the amount distributed to any school corporation from the
county tax over the amount collected from such county tax in such
school corporation, using total taxes levied by such school
corporation in terms of rate excluding the countywide tax under
Acts 1959, c.328, s.2, or any similar statute, and including all other
taxes levied by or for such school corporation, including but not
limited to the county tax, bond fund levy, lease rental levy, library
fund levy, special school fund levy, tuition fund levy, capital
projects fund levy, and special funds levies. Such increased
valuation shall be based on the excess distributed to the school
corporation from the county tax levied for the year 1964 and the
total taxes levied for such year, or if the county tax is first applied
or is raised for years after 1964, then the excess distributions and
total taxes levied for the year in which such tax is first applied or
raised. In the event such excess distribution and total taxes levied
cannot be determined accurately on or prior to the adoption of the
resolution provided in this section, excess distribution and taxes
levied shall be estimated by the department of local government
finance using the last preceding assessed valuations and tax rates
or such other information as they shall see fit, certifying such
increased assessment to the state board prior to such time. In all
cases, the excess distribution shall be determined upon the
assumption that the county tax is one hundred percent (100%)
collected and all collections are distributed.
(3) "Assessed valuation per pupil" of any school corporation means

(3) "Assessed valuation per pupil" of any school corporation means the assessed valuation of any such school corporation divided by its average daily attendance in grades one (1) through twelve (12). (4) "Average daily attendance" in any school corporation shall mean the average daily attendance of pupils who are residents in such school corporation and in the particular grades to which such term refers for the school year 1964-1965 in accordance with the applicable regulations of the state superintendent of public instruction, used in determining such average daily attendance in the distribution of the tuition funds by the state to its various school corporations where such funds are distributed on such basis



and irrespective of whether such figures are the actual resident daily attendance of such school for the school year.

(b) Such community school corporation shall automatically come into being on either July 1 or January 1 following the date of such approval, whichever is earlier. The state board shall mail by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, a copy of such resolution certified by its director or its secretary to the recorder of the county from which the county committee having jurisdiction of such existing school corporation was appointed and to such county committee. Such resolution may change the time of election or appointment of the board members of such school corporation or the time such board members take office. The recorder shall without cost record such certified resolution in the miscellaneous records of the county. Such recording shall constitute a permanent record of the action of the state board and may be relied on by any person. Unless the resolution otherwise provides no interim board member shall be appointed, the board members in office on the date of such action shall continue to constitute the board of trustees of such school corporation until their successors are qualified, and the terms of their respective office and board membership shall remain unchanged except to the extent that such resolution otherwise provides. For all purposes under this chapter, community school corporation shall be regarded as a school corporation created under the provisions of section 22 of this chapter.

## (c) This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 55. IC 20-4-1-26.9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 26.9. (a) This section applies to each school corporation, whenever created.

- (b) Each board of school trustees created under this chapter may annually levy the amount of taxes that, in the judgment of the board, made a matter of record in its minutes, should be levied to produce income sufficient to conduct and carry on the public schools committed to the board. The board shall annually levy a rate that will produce a sum sufficient to meet all payments of principal and interest as they mature in the year for which the levy is made on the bonds, notes, or other obligations of the community school corporation.
- (c) The power of the board in making tax levies shall be exercised within existing statutory limits. The levies are subject to the same review as school city levies and shall be at a uniform and equal rate on all taxable property located within the boundaries of the community school corporation.

# (d) This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 56. IC 20-4-1-32 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41



- FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 32. (a) For the purpose of defraying the expenses of the county study, a county committee may prepare and submit to the county council on or before August 1 of each year during the life of the committee, a budgetary request. The county council may, upon receipt of such request, establish a uniform ad valorem tax levy on all real and personal property situated within the county, in such amount as shall be sufficient to raise an amount of money not to exceed the amount of such budget request.
- (b) The county committee may request from the county council sufficient sums of money necessary to defray legal expenses incident to placing the county plan in operation.

## (c) This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 57. IC 20-4-1-35 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 35. (1) (a) A reorganization plan may provide that the proposed community school corporation or united school corporation shall pay to each civil township, civil city, or civil town, located therein, which has issued school aid bonds, prior to the due date thereof, amounts sufficient to pay principal and interest on such school aid bonds.

(2) (b) As an alternative to the above provision a reorganization plan may provide for the payment of outstanding school aid bonds of any of the foregoing civil units, by the civil townships located in the territory of such community school corporation or united school corporation with each civil township paying each year a proportionate share of the cost of the payment of the principal and interest of such school aid bonds falling due each year, such proportionate share to be in the proportion that the net assessed valuation of such civil township's taxable property located within the community or united school corporation bears to the total net assessed valuation in such community or united school corporation. Said annual amount shall be paid in semi-annual instalments on the 20th day of June and December of each year to the treasurer of the board of school trustees of the community or united school corporation who shall in turn promptly pay over to the fiscal officer of each civil unit having outstanding school aid bonds an amount sufficient to pay the then next succeeding instalment of principal and interest on said bonds.

#### (c) This section expires January 1, 2006.

SECTION 58. IC 20-4-1-36 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 36. If any reorganization plan provides for the payment of school aid bonds as authorized in section 35(1) or section 35(2) of this chapter, each school corporation or civil township which is required to make such payments



is hereby authorized and required to include in their annual budgets an amount sufficient to make such payments and to levy a tax therefor which tax in the case of civil townships shall be levied only on the property located within the community or united school corporation (which property shall constitute a special taxing district), which shall be in addition to all taxes heretofore authorized and such levy shall be reviewable by other bodies vested by law with such authority to ascertain that the levy is sufficient to raise the amount required to meet the payments; provided, however, that no payments as above provided for shall be required prior to the first June 20 following the first August 1 after the proposed community school corporation or united school corporation has come into existence. **This section expires January 1, 2006.** 

SECTION 59. IC 20-4-1-37 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 37. In any community or united school corporation formed before March 11, 1961, the civil townships shall make the payments as provided in section 35(2) of this chapter and shall levy taxes as provided in section 36 of this chapter as if such provision had been included in the reorganization plan adopted. **This section expires January 1, 2006.** 

SECTION 60. IC 20-4-1-38 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 38. In any community school corporation formed before or after July 26, 1967, the board of school trustees may by resolution provide for making payments to civil townships as provided in section 35(1) of this chapter and shall levy taxes as provided in section 36 of this chapter as if such provision had been included in the reorganization plan adopted. **This section expires January 1, 2006.** 

SECTION 61. IC 20-4-4-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. An annexation may be effected by any school corporation as follows:

- (a) Both the acquiring and the losing school corporations shall each adopt a substantially identical annexation resolution. This resolution shall contain the following items:
  - (1) The name of the acquiring school corporation after the effective date of the annexation, which name may differ from the name of the acquiring corporation at the time of the adoption of the resolution.
  - (2) A description of the annexed territory. Such description shall as near as reasonably possible be by streets and other boundaries known by common names and need not be in addition by legal description unless such additional description is necessary to











identify the annexed territory. No notice shall be defective if there is a good faith compliance with this section and if the area designated may be ascertained with reasonable certainty by persons skilled in the area of real estate description.

(3) The time the annexation takes place.

- (4) Any terms and conditions facilitating education of pupils in the annexed territory, in the losing school corporation or in the acquiring school corporation. Such terms may provide for, but shall not be limited to, the continued attendance by children in the annexed territory at schools in the losing school corporation for specified periods of time after annexation on a transfer basis. In such instances transfer tuition for such children shall be paid by the acquiring school corporation to the losing school corporation in the manner and at the rates provided by the statutes of the state of Indiana governing the computation and payment of transfer tuition costs.
- (5) Disposition of assets and liabilities of the losing school corporation to the acquiring school corporation; allocation between the acquiring and losing school corporations of subsequently collected school taxes levied on property in the annexed territory; and the amount, if any, to be paid by the acquiring school corporation to the losing school corporation on account of property received from the latter. Such disposition, allocation and amount shall be equitable.
- (b) After the adoption of such resolution, notice shall be given by publication in both the acquiring and the losing school corporations setting out the text of the resolution, together with a statement that such resolution has been adopted and that a right of remonstrance exists as provided in this chapter. It shall not be necessary to set out the remonstrance provisions of this chapter, but a general reference to a right of remonstrance with a reference to this chapter shall be sufficient. The annexation shall take effect within thirty (30) days after such publication, or at the time provided in the resolution, whichever is later, unless within such period a remonstrance is filed in the circuit or superior court of the county where the annexed territory or any part thereof is located, by registered voters residing in the losing school corporation at least equal in number to the greater of the following:
  - (1) ten percent (10%) of the number of registered voters residing in the losing school corporation; or
  - (2) fifty-one percent (51%) of the number of registered voters residing in the annexed territory.
- SECTION 62. IC 20-4-4-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS











[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 7. (a) With respect to whether the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the losing school corporation, allocation of school tax receipts and the amount to be paid by the acquiring school corporation is equitable, the court subject to the provisions of subdivision (b) shall be satisfied that the annexing resolution conforms substantially to the following standards:

- (1) The acquiring school corporation shall assume a portion of all installments of principal and interest on any indebtedness of the losing school corporation (other than current obligations or temporary borrowing) which fall due after the end of the last calendar year in which the losing school corporation is entitled to receive current tax receipts from property tax levies on the property on in the annexed territory. Such portion shall consist of the following:
  - (i) (A) all such installments relating to any indebtedness incurred in connection with the acquisition or construction of any building located in the annexed territory; and
  - (ii) (B) a proportion of all such installments relating to any other indebtedness which is the same proportion as the valuation of the real property in the annexed territory bears to the valuation of all the real property in the losing school corporation, as the same is assessed for general taxation immediately prior to annexation.
- (2) The acquiring school corporation shall make the payments and assume the obligations provided for school corporation acquiring territory and/or building or buildings under IC 21-5-10.
- (3) Unless the losing school corporation shall consent to some other allocation, the portion of the general fund moneys collected by the losing school corporation shall not be allocated to the acquiring school corporation in a greater amount than would be awarded if such two (2) corporations were respectively the "original school corporation" and the "annexing school corporation" within the meaning of IC 20-4-16, using the method therein provided for allocating the special school and tuition fund moneys.
- (b) Such standards shall not be applicable to the extent the losing and acquiring school corporations otherwise agree in a situation where all or a majority of the students in the annexed territory have been transferred from the losing to the acquiring school corporation for the five (5) school years immediately preceding the transfer. Such agreement, as between school corporations, shall not, however, prejudice the rights of bondholders or lessors whose rights as against the losing and acquiring school corporations shall, upon enforcement,





C







be allocated between them in accordance with subsection (a)(1) and (2).

SECTION 63. IC 20-4-5-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. Except as otherwise provided with respect to the power to issue bonds in section 10 of this chapter, said school board shall perform the duties and shall have all the powers vested in the school board or board of trustees of a school city of the class in which the consolidated school corporation would fall on the basis of its population according to the last preceding United States census under the statutes of this state, if it were organized as a school city. In the event, however, such consolidated school corporation has a population determined in such manner of less than two thousand (2,000), such school board shall perform the duties and shall have all the powers vested in the school board of a school town. The cost of maintaining such consolidated schools shall be borne by the consolidated school corporation, as a single tax unit. Taxes to meet such cost shall be levied by said consolidated school board at a uniform and equal rate on all the taxable property located within the limits of said consolidated school corporation, and collected in the city or cities, town or towns, township or townships in the same manner as other taxes are levied and collected. This section expires January 1, 2006. SECTION 64. IC 20-4-5-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 10. (a) Whenever it shall become necessary to build a new building or buildings, or to make repairs or alterations on old ones, said school board shall have the power to build such new building or buildings, or to repair or alter such old ones as they may deem necessary and to purchase the necessary site therefor; and the cost thereof shall be taxed against all taxable property lying within the corporate limits of such newly consolidated school corporation. Said school board shall have the power to issue bonds of such new school corporation against the taxable property lying within the corporate limits of the newly consolidated school corporation to meet the cost of any new building or buildings, or the repair or alteration of old ones.

- (b) Such bonds authorized by this chapter shall be payable in such amounts and at such times as the school board may determine, and shall bear such rate of interest as may be determined.
- (c) Said board shall have the power to levy and collect taxes to meet the payment of any bonds issued pursuant to this chapter; Provided, That said school board shall have all of the powers given and granted to school corporations for the appropriation of the real estate for school purposes, by IC 20-5-23. **This subsection expires January 1, 2006.**



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

SECTION 65. IC 20-4-8-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 11. (a) The board as above referred to shall make decisions pertaining to the general conduct of the schools which shall be enforced as entered upon the minutes recorded by the secretary of the board, and subject to provisions in this chapter otherwise, shall exercise all powers previously exercised under the law, by or through township trustees or meetings or petitions of the township trustees of the county, or county boards of education previously existing and such offices, namely, township trustee, county board or county boards of education insofar as the conduct of public schools is concerned are abolished as of noon on the day and date the county school corporation is created and comes into existence under this chapter.

- (b) The county superintendent of schools and other persons employed for administrative or supervisory duties may be deemed to be supervisors of instruction.
- (c) The government of the common schools of the county shall be vested in the board, and the board shall function with all the authority, powers, privileges, duties, and obligations previously granted to or required of school cities and their governing boards generally under the laws pertaining thereto with reference to the purchase of supplies, purchase and sale of buildings, grounds, and equipment, the erection of buildings, the employment and dismissal of school personnel, the insuring of property and employees, the levying and collecting of taxes, the making and executing of a budget, the borrowing of money, the paying of the salaries and expenses of the county superintendent and employees as approved by the board, shall be a body corporate and politic by the name and style of "The County School Corporation of \_\_\_\_\_\_ County, Indiana" with the right to prosecute and defend suits; and shall act in any manner necessary to the proper administration of the common schools of the county.
- (d) School corporations shall be vested with all rights, titles, and interests of their respective predecessor township and town school corporations terminated; and in all the real, personal, and other property of any nature and from whatever source derived, and shall assume, pay, and be liable for all the indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities and duties of the predecessor corporations from whatever source derived and however arising, and shall institute and defend suits arising out of aforesaid liabilities, obligations, duties, and rights assumed as a county school corporation.
- (e) The treasurer, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the acceptance of the county auditor in an amount









equal to the largest sum of money that will be in the possession of the treasurer at any one time, conditioned as an ordinary official bond, with a reliable surety company or at least two (2) sufficient freehold sureties, who shall not be members of such board, as surety or sureties on such bond. The president and the secretary shall each give bond, with like surety or sureties, to be approved by the county auditor, in the sum of one-fourth (1/4) of said amount. Boards of school trustees may purchase bonds from some reliable surety company and pay for them out of the special school revenue of their respective counties.

- (f) The powers set forth in this section shall not be considered as or construed to limit the power and authority of such boards to the powers therein expressly conferred or to restrict or modify any powers or authority granted by any other law not in conflict with the provisions of this section.
- (g) Every such board shall have the power annually to levy such amount of taxes as in the judgment of such board, made matter of record in its minutes, should be levied to produce income sufficient to conduct and carry on the common schools committed to such board, and it is made the duty of such board annually to levy a rate and levy that will produce a sum sufficient to meet all payments of principal and interest as they will mature in the year for which such levy is made on the bonds, notes, or other obligations of such board. The power of such board in so making tax levies shall be exercised within existing statutory limits and said levies shall be subject to the same review as school city levies. **This subsection expires January 1, 2006.**

SECTION 66. IC 20-4-8-21 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 21. (a) The board as referred to in this chapter shall make decisions pertaining to the general conduct of the schools which shall be enforced as entered upon the minutes recorded by the secretary of the board, and, subject to this chapter, shall exercise all powers previously exercised under the law, by or through township trustees or meetings or petitions of the township trustees of the county, and/or county boards of education previously existing, and such offices, namely township trustee, county board and/or county boards of education insofar as the conduct of public schools is concerned are hereby abolished as of noon on the day and date the metropolitan school district is created and comes into existence.

(b) The metropolitan superintendent of schools and other persons employed for administrative or supervisory duties may be deemed to be supervisors of instruction and as such eligible, subject to the rules that have been or shall be adopted by the state board of education, to 





qualify for teaching units in accordance with law.

(c) The government of the common schools of said district shall be vested in the board, and the board shall function with all the authority, powers, privileges, duties, and obligations previously granted to or required of school cities and their governing boards generally under the laws pertaining thereto with reference to the purchase of supplies, purchase and sale of buildings, grounds, and equipment, the erection of buildings, the employment and dismissal of school personnel, the insuring of property and employees, the levying and collecting of taxes, the making and executing of a budget, the borrowing of money, the paying of the salaries and expenses of the county superintendent and employees as approved by the board; shall be a body corporate and politic by the name and style of "The Metropolitan School District of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, Indiana" with the right to prosecute and defend suits and shall act in any manner necessary to the proper administration of the common schools of the county.

- (d) Such school districts shall be vested with all rights, titles, and interests of their respective predecessor township and town school corporations hereby terminated and in all the real, personal, and other property of any nature and from whatever source derived, and shall assume, pay, and be liable for all the indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities and duties of said predecessor corporations from whatever source derived and however arising and shall institute and defend suits arising out of aforesaid liabilities, obligations, duties, and rights assumed as a metropolitan school district.
- (e) The treasurer, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the acceptance of the county auditor which shall in no event be greater than the largest sum of money that will be in the possession of the treasurer at any one time. The board of education may purchase said bond from a reliable surety company and pay for it out of the special school revenue of the metropolitan district.
- (f) The powers set forth in this section shall not be considered as or construed to limit the power and authority of such boards to the powers therein expressly conferred or to restrict or modify any powers or authority granted by any other law not in conflict with the provisions of this section.
- (g) Every such board shall have the power annually to levy such amount of taxes as in the judgment of such board, made matter of record in its minutes, should be levied to produce income sufficient to conduct and carry on the common schools committed to such board, and it is hereby made the duty of such board annually to levy a rate and levy that will produce a sum sufficient to meet all payments of











principal and interest as they will mature in the year for which such

levy is made on the bonds, notes, or other obligations of such board. The power of such board in so making tax levies shall be exercised within statutory limits and said levies shall be subject to the same review as school city levies. This subsection expires January 1, 2006. SECTION 67. IC 20-4-8-22 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 22. Provided, However, that Wherever a metropolitan school district formed hereunder shall include territory lying in more than one (1) county the respective counties, boards, commissions, and officers of each of said counties shall do and perform and cause to be done and performed all things required hereby to form such metropolitan school district jointly and severally as the case may require for the proper formation and functioning thereof including but not restricted to the following: the dividing of the same into board member districts, the levying or imposition and collection of taxes authorized by law and allocation of receipts thereof, the filing of petitions for nomination, the printing and distribution of ballots, tabulating and certifying election results, and filling of vacancies.

SECTION 68. IC 20-4-8-23 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 23. Whenever any county or metropolitan school district shall have been created as provided herein, the boards of education of such districts shall be empowered to levy **or impose** and collect taxes **authorized by law that are** sufficient in amount to conduct the schools of said district. in the same manner and with the same supervision that taxes are levied and collected by cities and towns.

SECTION 69. IC 20-4-15-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. Whenever any civil city or town shall after March 9, 1959, annex territory and the original school corporation at the time of annexation has an outstanding indebtedness, other than the indebtedness to be paid by the acquiring school corporation under section 2 of this chapter, the civil city or town shall assume and pay as the same shall become due, a portion of all installments of principal and interest which fall due on such indebtedness after the end of the last calendar year in which the original school corporation is entitled to receive current tax receipts from property tax levies on the property in the annexed territory. Such proportion shall be the same proportion as the valuation of the real property in the original school corporation, as the same is assessed for general taxation immediately prior to the annexation. Such payments









shall be made to the original school corporation as agent for payment to the holders of the indebtedness.

SECTION 70. IC 20-4-16-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) "City" or "town" shall be a city or town which conducts its school as school city or school town or as part of a consolidated or metropolitan school corporation.
- (b) "Annexing school corporation" shall be the school corporation of any city or town which annexes territory.
- (c) "Original school corporation" shall be a school corporation from whom territory is annexed.
- (d) "Annexed territory" shall be the territory annexed from an original school corporation by such city or town.
- (e) "Tax receipts" shall be the amounts received from the property tax levy for the tuition and special school funds levies or the school option income tax by the original school corporation from the annexed territory.

SECTION 71. IC 20-4-56-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. Whenever, in the judgment of a school trustee, or a board of school trustees, of any school corporation in this state lying adjacent to a school corporation of another state, the best interests of the public schools can be promoted by purchasing school grounds, repairing or erecting a schoolhouse or schoolhouses, and maintaining a school jointly between the two (2) adjacent school corporations, the school trustee or school trustees of the school corporation of this state so situated are hereby empowered to enter into an agreement with the school authorities of said adjacent school corporation for the purpose of purchasing school grounds, repairing or constructing school building or buildings, purchasing school furniture, equipment, appliances, fuel, employing teachers and maintaining a school when, in the judgment of said school trustee or trustees of this state, the best interests of the public school can be promoted by so doing, and such trustee or trustees of this state are hereby empowered to levy or impose taxes authorized by law and perform such other duties in maintaining such joint school as are otherwise provided by law for maintaining the public schools in this state. In carrying out the provisions of this section, the school corporation shall pay such proportion of the cost of purchasing school grounds, repairing or erecting new building or buildings, and in maintaining the joint school, as shall seem to be equitable and just, in the judgment of the school trustees of the two (2) adjacent school











1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2021

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

1	corporations.
2	SECTION 72. IC 20-4-57-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.178-2002,
3	SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
4	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 5. (a) An annexing corporation may file a petition
5	of appeal with the department of local government finance for
6	emergency financial relief before January 1, 2006.
7	(b) The annexing corporation shall serve the petition on the
8	following:
9	(1) The department.
0	(2) The township.
1	(3) The township school.
2	(4) Any other annexing corporation that annexed the township
3	school on the same date.
4	(c) All annexing corporations are parties to the petition.
5	SECTION 73. IC 20-4-57-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.178-2002,
6	SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
7	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 6. If the department of local government finance
8	receives a petition of appeal under section 5 of this chapter, the
9	department of local government finance shall submit the petition to the
20	school property tax control board (terminated January 1, 2006)
21	established under IC 6-1.1-19-4.1 (repealed January 1, 2006) for a
22	fact finding hearing.
23	SECTION 74. IC 20-4-57-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.178-2002,
24	SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
25	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 7. (a) If the department of local government
26	finance submits a petition to the school property tax control board
27	(terminated January 1, 2006) under section 5 of this chapter, the
28	school property tax control board shall hold a fact finding hearing.
29	(b) At a hearing described in subsection (a), the school property tax
0	control board shall determine the following:
31	(1) Whether the township school has made all payments required
32	by any statute, including the following:
33	(A) P.L.32-1999.
34	(B) IC 20-4-4-7 and IC 20-4-16-3.
55	(C) The resolution or plan of annexation of the township school,
66	including:
57	(i) any amendment to the resolution or plan;
8	(ii) any supporting or related documents; and
9	(iii) any agreement between the township school and an
10	annexing corporation relating to the winding up of affairs of
1	the township school.
12	(2) The amount, if any, by which the township school is in arrears



1	on any payment described in subdivision (1).
2	(3) Whether the township school has filed with the department all
3	reports concerning the affairs of the township school, including all
4	transfer tuition reports required for the two (2) school years
5	immediately preceding the date on which the township school was
6	annexed.
7	(c) In determining the amount of arrears under subsection (b)(2), the
8	school property tax control board shall consider all amounts due to an
9	annexing corporation, including the following:
0	(1) Any transfer tuition payments due to the annexing corporation.
1	(2) All levies, excise tax distributions, and state distributions
2	received by the township school and due to the annexing
3	corporation, including levies and distributions received by the
4	township school after the date on which the township school was
.5	annexed.
6	(3) All excessive levies that the township school agreed to impose
.7	and pay to an annexing corporation but failed to impose.
8	(d) If, in a hearing under this section, a school property tax control
9	board determines that a township school has:
20	(1) under subsection (b)(1), failed to make a required payment; or
21	(2) under subsection (b)(3), failed to file a required report;
22	the department may act under section 8 of this chapter.
23	SECTION 75. IC 20-4-57-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.178-2002,
24	SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
25	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 8. (a) If a school property tax control board
26	(terminated January 1, 2006) makes a determination under section
27	7(d) of this chapter, the department:
28	(1) may prohibit a township from:
29	(A) acquiring real estate;
0	(B) making a lease or incurring any other contractual obligation
31	calling for an annual outlay by the township exceeding ten
32	thousand dollars (\$10,000);
3	(C) purchasing personal property for a consideration greater than
4	ten thousand dollars (\$10,000); and
55	(D) adopting or advertising a budget, tax levy, or tax rate for any
6	calendar year;
57	until the township school has made all required payments under
8	section 7(b)(1) of this chapter and filed all required reports under
19	section 7(b)(3) of this chapter; and
10	(2) shall certify to the treasurer of state the amount of arrears
1	determined under section 7(b)(3) of this chapter.
-2	(b) Upon being notified of the amount of arrears certified under



subsection (a)(2), the treasurer of state shall make payments from the funds of state to the extent, but not in excess, of any amounts appropriated by the general assembly for distribution to the township school, deducting the payments from any amount distributed to the township school.

SECTION 76. IC 20-4-57-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.178-2002, SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. The department may grant permission to a township school or a township to impose an excess levy to satisfy its obligations under this chapter before January 1, 2006, or, after December 31, 2005, only if the levy is authorized under IC 21-2-4-3.

SECTION 77. IC 20-5-1-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 3. As used in IC 20-5-1 through IC 20-5-6, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) "School corporation" shall mean any local public school corporation established under the laws of the state of Indiana, including but not limited to school cities, school towns, metropolitan school districts, consolidated school corporations, county school corporations, community school corporations, and united school corporations, excluding, however, and school townships.
- (b) "Governing body" shall mean the board of commissioners charged by law with the responsibility of administering the affairs of a school corporation, including but not limited to a board of school commissioners, metropolitan board of education, board of school trustees, or board of trustees, and "member" shall mean a member of such governing body.
- (c) "School purposes" shall mean the general purposes and powers provided in IC 20-5-2-1.2 and IC 20-5-2-2. However, the delineation of a specific power in IC 20-5-2-2 shall not be construed as a limitation on the general powers and purposes set out in IC 20-5-2-1.2.

SECTION 78. IC 20-5-1.5-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 7. A school corporation does not have any of the following powers:

- (1) Those powers expressly prohibited of a unit under IC 36-1-3-8.
- (2) The power for eminent domain, unless specifically authorized by statute.
- (3) The power to prescribe a civil penalty or a fine.
- (4) The power to adopt ordinances.
- (5) The power to require the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents relative to matters being considered, unless specifically authorized by statute.









1	(6) The power to exercise powers outside of the boundaries of the	
2	school corporation, unless authorized by statute through joint	
3	agreements or otherwise.	
4	(7) The power to impose an ad valorem property tax levy for	
5	property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2005,	
6	except as authorized under IC 21-2-4-3. SECTION 79. IC 20-5-1.7 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE	
7	AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
8	JULY 1, 2005]:	
10	Chapter 1.7. Budget Procedures	
11	Sec. 1. A school corporation shall formulate:	
12	(1) its estimated budget on the form approved by the state	
13	board of accounts, if subdivision (2) does not apply; and	
14	(2) if it imposes an ad valorem property tax levy under	
15	IC 21-2-4-3, its proposed budget, property tax rate, and	
16	property tax levy on the form prescribed by the department of	
17	local government finance and approved by the state board of	
18	accounts.	
19	Sec. 2. (a) The school corporation shall give notice by publication	
20	to taxpayers of:	
21	(1) the estimated budget;	
22	(2) the current school option income tax rate for the school	
23	district; and	
24	(3) the current and proposed tax levy for the debt service fund.	
25	(b) In the notice, the school corporation shall also state the time	
26	and place at which a public hearing will be held.	
27	(c) The notice shall be published twice in accordance with	
28	IC 5-3-1.	V
29	(d) The first notice must be published not later than ten (10) days	
30	before the hearing conducted under section 3 of this chapter.	
31	Sec. 3. The governing body of a school corporation shall conduct	
32	a public hearing on its proposed budget for an ensuing budget year	
33	in the school district for the school corporation.	
34	Sec. 4. Ten (10) or more taxpayers may object to a budget, tax	
35	rate, or tax levy of a school corporation fixed under section 3 of	
36	this chapter by filing an objection petition with the governing body	
37	of the school corporation not more than seven (7) days after the	
38	hearing. The objection petition must specifically identify the	
39	provisions of the budget, tax rate, and tax levy to which the	
40	taxpayers object.	
41	Sec. 5. (a) The governing body of a school corporation shall meet	
42	each year to fix:	



1		
1	(1) the budget; and	
2	(2) if a property tax levy is proposed to pay a debt service	
3	obligation under IC 21-2-4-3, the property tax levy and	
4	property tax rate for debt service fund for the ensuing budget	
5	year.	
6	(b) The meeting under subsection (a) must be held not earlier	
7	than ten (10) days after the hearing conducted under section 3 of	
8	this chapter and not later than the following:	
9	(1) For the governing board of a school corporation that is	4
10	located in South Bend, not later than:	
11	(A) February 1 if a resolution adopted under section 6(a) of	
12	this chapter is not in effect; or	
13	(B) September 20 if a resolution adopted under section 6(a)	
14	of this chapter is in effect.	
15	(2) For the governing body of all other school corporations, not	4
16	later than September 20.	
17	(c) If a petition is filed under section 4 of this chapter, the fiscal	
18	body of the school corporation shall adopt with its budget a finding	
19	concerning the objections in the petition and any testimony	
20	presented at the adoption hearing.	
21	(d) If the governing body for a school corporation does not fix the	
22	budget, tax rate, and tax levy of the school corporation for the	
23	ensuing budget year as required under this section:	
24	(1) the most recent annual appropriations; and	
25	(2) if a property tax is authorized under IC 21-2-4-3, the	
26	annual tax levy for the debt service fund;	
27	are continued for the ensuing budget year.	
28	Sec. 6. (a) The governing body of the school corporation may	
29	adopt a resolution to cease using a school year budget year and	
30	return to using a calendar year budget year. A resolution adopted	
31	under this subsection must be adopted after January 1 and before	
32	July 1. The school corporation's initial calendar year budget year	
33	following the adoption of a resolution under this subsection begins	
34	on January 1 of the year following the year the resolution is	
35	adopted. The first six (6) months of the initial calendar year budget	
36	for the school corporation must be consistent with the last six (6)	
37	months of the final school year budget fixed by the department of	
38	local government finance before the adoption of a resolution under	
39	this subsection.	
40	(b) A resolution adopted under subsection (a) may be rescinded	

by a subsequent resolution adopted by the governing body. If the governing body of the school corporation rescinds a resolution



adopted under subsection (a) and returns to a school year budget year, the school corporation's initial school year budget year begins on July 1 following the adoption of the rescinding resolution and ends on June 30 of the following year. The first six (6) months of the initial school year budget for the school corporation must be consistent with the last six (6) months of the last calendar year budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2001, Section of the school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and co		
begins on July 1 following the adoption of the rescinding resolution and ends on June 30 of the following year. The first six (6) months of the initial school year budget for the school corporation must be consistent with the last six (6) months of the last calendar year budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year. (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the gr	1	adopted under subsection (a) and returns to a school year budget
and ends on June 30 of the following year. The first six (6) months of the initial school year budget for the school corporation must be consistent with the last six (6) months of the last calendar year budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one do	2	year, the school corporation's initial school year budget year
of the initial school year budget for the school corporation must be consistent with the last six (6) months of the last calendar year budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred doll	3	begins on July 1 following the adoption of the rescinding resolution
consistent with the last six (6) months of the last calendar year budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	4	and ends on June 30 of the following year. The first six (6) months
budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	5	of the initial school year budget for the school corporation must be
budget fixed by the department of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	6	consistent with the last six (6) months of the last calendar year
the adoption of a rescinding resolution under this subsection.  Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	7	
Sec. 7. (a) This section applies if a school corporation imposes a property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	8	
property tax levy for its debt service fund under IC 21-2-4-3.  (b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	9	•
(b) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	10	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year. (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law. (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor. (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	11	
school corporation shall file with the county auditor:  (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year. (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law. (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor. (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school	13	
corporation for the ensuing budget year;  (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and  (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year; and (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year. (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law. (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
corporation for the ensuing budget year; and (3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
(3) any written notification from the department of local government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
government finance under IC 6-1.1-17-16(i) that specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law. (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor. (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.  (c) Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001,  SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
county board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting.  SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001,  SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
SECTION 80. IC 20-5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2001, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law. (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor. (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		·
JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. In carrying out the school purposes of each school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
school corporation, its governing body acting on its behalf shall have the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
the following specific powers:  (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
(1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law. (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor. (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs  of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the  necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted  by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment  therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to  exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget  year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand  five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
31 (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs 32 of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the 33 necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted 34 by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment 35 therefor. 36 (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to 37 exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget 38 year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand 39 five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		* * **
necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and equipment therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
therefor.  (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
36 (2.5) To appropriate from the general fund an amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget 38 year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand 39 five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
exceed the greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based upon the school		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

in IC 21-3-1.6-1.1) for the purpose of promoting the best interests



41 42

of the school corporation by:

- $(A) \ the \ purchase \ of \ meals, \ decorations, \ memorabilia, \ or \ awards;$
- (B) provision for expenses incurred in interviewing job applicants; or
- (C) developing relations with other governmental units.
- (3) To acquire, construct, erect, maintain, hold, and to contract for such construction, erection, or maintenance of such real estate, real estate improvements, or any interest in either, as the governing body deems necessary for school purposes, including but not limited to buildings, parts of buildings, additions to buildings, rooms, gymnasiums, auditoriums, playgrounds, playing and athletic fields, facilities for physical training, buildings for administrative, office, warehouse, repair activities, or housing of school owned buses, landscaping, walks, drives, parking areas, roadways, easements and facilities for power, sewer, water, roadway, access, storm and surface water, drinking water, gas, electricity, other utilities and similar purposes, by purchase, either outright for cash (or under conditional sales or purchases money contracts providing for a retention of a security interest by seller until payment is made or by notes where such contract, security retention, or note is permitted by applicable law), by exchange, by gift, by devise, by eminent domain, by lease with or without option to purchase, or by lease under IC 21-5-10, IC 21-5-11, or IC 21-5-12. To repair, remodel, remove, or demolish any such real estate, real estate improvements, or interest in either, as the governing body deems necessary for school purposes, and to contract therefor. To provide for energy conservation measures through utility energy efficiency programs or under a guaranteed energy savings contract as described in IC 36-1-12.5.
- (4) To acquire such personal property or any interest therein as the governing body deems necessary for school purposes, including but not limited to buses, motor vehicles, equipment, apparatus, appliances, books, furniture, and supplies, either by outright purchase for cash, or under conditional sales or purchase money contracts providing for a security interest by the seller until payment is made or by notes where such contract, security, retention, or note is permitted by applicable law, by gift, by devise, by loan, or by lease with or without option to purchase and to repair, remodel, remove, relocate, and demolish such personal property. All purchases and contracts delineated under the powers given under subdivision (3) and this subdivision shall be subject solely to applicable law relating to purchases and contracting by municipal corporations in general and to the supervisory control of



agencies of the state as provided in section 3 of this chapter.
(5) To sell or exchange any of such real or personal propert

- (5) To sell or exchange any of such real or personal property or interest therein, which in the opinion of the governing body is not necessary for school purposes, in accordance with IC 20-5-5, to demolish or otherwise dispose of such property if, in the opinion of the governing body, it is not necessary for school purposes and is worthless, and to pay the expenses for such demolition or disposition.
- (6) To lease any school property for a rental which the governing body deems reasonable or to permit the free use of school property for:
  - (A) civic or public purposes; or

- (B) the operation of a school age child care program for children aged five (5) through fourteen (14) years that operates before or after the school day, or both, and during periods when school is not in session;
- if the property is not needed for school purposes. Under this subdivision, the governing body may enter into a long term lease with a nonprofit corporation, community service organization, or other governmental entity, if the corporation, organization, or other governmental entity will use the property to be leased for civic or public purposes or for a school age child care program. However, if the property subject to a long term lease is being paid for from money in the school corporation's debt service fund, then all proceeds from the long term lease shall be deposited in that school corporation's debt service fund so long as the property has not been paid for. The governing body may, at its option, use the procedure specified in IC 36-1-11-10 in leasing property under this subdivision.
- (7) To employ, contract for, and discharge superintendents, supervisors, principals, teachers, librarians, athletic coaches (whether or not they are otherwise employed by the school corporation and whether or not they are licensed under IC 20-6.1-3), business managers, superintendents of buildings and grounds, janitors, engineers, architects, physicians, dentists, nurses, accountants, teacher aides performing noninstructional duties, educational and other professional consultants, data processing and computer service for school purposes, including but not limited to the making of schedules, the keeping and analyzing of grades and other student data, the keeping and preparing of warrants, payroll, and similar data where approved by the state board of accounts as provided below, and such other personnel or services, all as the



**U** 





y

governing body considers necessary for school purposes. To fix
and pay the salaries and compensation of such persons and such
services. To classify such persons or services and to adopt
schedules of salaries or compensation. To determine the number
of such persons or the amount of services thus employed or
contracted for. To determine the nature and extent of their duties.
The compensation, terms of employment, and discharge of teachers
shall, however, be subject to and governed by the laws relating to
employment, contracting, compensation, and discharge of teachers.
The compensation, terms of employment, and discharge of bus
drivers shall be subject to and shall be governed by any laws
relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and discharge
of bus drivers. The forms and procedures relating to the use of
computer and data processing equipment in handling the financial
affairs of such school corporation shall be submitted to the state
board of accounts for approval to the end that such services shall
be used by the school corporation when the governing body
determines that it is in the best interests of the school corporation
while at the same time providing reasonable accountability for the
funds expended.

- (8) Notwithstanding the appropriation limitation in subdivision (2.5), when the governing body by resolution deems a trip by an employee of the school corporation or by a member of the governing body to be in the interest of the school corporation, including but not limited to attending meetings, conferences, or examining equipment, buildings, and installation in other areas, to permit such employee to be absent in connection with such trip without any loss in pay and to refund to such employee or to such member his reasonable hotel and board bills and necessary transportation expenses. To pay teaching personnel for time spent in sponsoring and working with school related trips or activities.

  (9) To transport children to and from school, when in the opinion
- of the governing body such transportation is necessary, including but not limited to considerations for the safety of such children and without regard to the distance they live from the school, such transportation to be otherwise in accordance with the laws applicable thereto.
- (10) To provide a lunch program for a part or all of the students attending the schools of the school corporation, including but not limited to the establishment of kitchens, kitchen facilities, kitchen equipment, lunch rooms, the hiring of the necessary personnel to operate such program, and the purchase of any material and



C





y

1	supplies therefor, charging students for the operational costs of
2	such lunch program, fixing the price per meal or per food item. To
3	operate such lunch program as an extracurricular activity, subject
4	to the supervision of the governing body. To participate in any
5	surplus commodity or lunch aid program.
6	(11) To purchase textbooks, to furnish them without cost or to rent
7	them to students, to participate in any textbook aid program, all in
8	accordance with applicable law.
9	(12) To accept students transferred from other school corporations
10	and to transfer students to other school corporations in accordance
11	with applicable law.
12	(13) To levy or impose taxes authorized by law, to make budgets,
13	to appropriate funds, and to disburse the money of the school
14	corporation in accordance with the laws applicable thereto. To
15	borrow money against current tax collections and otherwise to
16	borrow money, in accordance with IC 20-5-4.
17	(14) To purchase insurance or to establish and maintain a program
18	of self-insurance relating to the liability of the school corporation
19	or its employees in connection with motor vehicles or property and
20	for any additional coverage to the extent permitted and in
21	accordance with IC 34-13-3-20. To purchase additional insurance
22	or to establish and maintain a program of self-insurance protecting
23	the school corporation and members of the governing body,
24	employees, contractors, or agents of the school corporation from
25	any liability, risk, accident, or loss related to any school property,
26	school contract, school or school related activity, including but not
27	limited to the purchase of insurance or the establishment and
28	maintenance of a self-insurance program protecting such persons
29	against false imprisonment, false arrest, libel, or slander for acts
30	committed in the course of their employment, protecting the school
31	corporation for fire and extended coverage and other casualty risks
32	to the extent of replacement cost, loss of use, and other insurable
33	risks relating to any property owned, leased, or held by the school
34	corporation. To:
35	(A) participate in a state employee health plan under
36	IC 5-10-8-6.6;
37	(B) purchase insurance; or
38	(C) establish and maintain a program of self-insurance;
39	to benefit school corporation employees, which may include
40	accident, sickness, health, or dental coverage, provided that any
41	plan of self-insurance shall include an aggregate stop-loss



provision.

1	(15) To make all applications, to enter into all contracts, and to
2	sign all documents necessary for the receipt of aid, money, or
3	property from the state government, the federal government, or
4	from any other source.
5	(16) To defend any member of the governing body or any
6	employee of the school corporation in any suit arising out of the
7	performance of his duties for or employment with, the school
8	corporation, provided the governing body by resolution determined
9	that such action was taken in good faith. To save any such member
10	or employee harmless from any liability, cost, or damage in
11	connection therewith, including but not limited to the payment of
12	any legal fees, except where such liability, cost, or damage is
13	predicated on or arises out of the bad faith of such member or
14	employee, or is a claim or judgment based on his malfeasance in
15	office or employment.
16	(17) To prepare, make, enforce, amend, or repeal rules,
17	regulations, and procedures for the government and management
18	of the schools, property, facilities, and activities of the school
19	corporation, its agents, employees, and pupils and for the operation
20	of its governing body, which rules, regulations, and procedures
21	may be designated by any appropriate title such as "policy
22	handbook", "bylaws", or "rules and regulations".
23	(18) To ratify and approve any action taken by any member of the
24	governing body, any officer of the governing body, or by any
25	employee of the school corporation after such action is taken, if
26	such action could have been approved in advance, and in
27	connection therewith to pay any expense or compensation
28	permitted under IC 20-5-1 through IC 20-5-6 or any other law.
29	(19) To exercise any other power and make any expenditure in
30	carrying out its general powers and purposes provided in this
31	chapter or in carrying out the powers delineated in this section
32	which is reasonable from a business or educational standpoint in
33	carrying out school purposes of the school corporation, including
34	but not limited to the acquisition of property or the employment or
35	contracting for services, even though such power or expenditure
36	shall not be specifically set out herein. The specific powers set out
37	in this section shall not be construed to limit the general grant of
38	powers provided in this chapter except where a limitation is set out
39	in IC 20-5-1 through IC 20-5-6 by specific language or by
40	reference to other law.

SECTION 81. IC 20-5-2.5-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.232-1999,

SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



41

42

1	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. Subject to IC 20-5-2-2(14) and IC 21-2-5.6
2	(repealed January 1, 2006) and notwithstanding any other law, any
3	self-insurance program must comply with this chapter.
4	SECTION 82. IC 20-5-2.5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.14-2000,
5	SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
6	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 4. (a) A self-insurance program must be written
7	on an incurred claims basis.
8	(b) The governing body must fund a self-insurance program as
9	described in IC 21-2-5.6-1(2) (repealed January 1, 2006) to include
0	provide health care services (as defined in IC 27-8-11-1) coverage
.1	for all eligible incurred claims.
2	(c) Subject to IC 21-2-5.6 and Notwithstanding any other law:
3	(1) contributions made on behalf of individuals covered under the
4	self-insurance program, including employee and employer
5	contributions; and
6	(2) transfers or allocations of funds by a governing body;
7	for coverage for health care services under a self-insurance program
8	must be directly deposited into the self-insurance a separate fund
9	established under IC 21-2-5.6-1(2) or account and may not be
20	transferred to other accounts or expended for any other purpose.
21	(d) The separate fund or account may be used to provide money
22	for:
23	(1) the payment of any judgment rendered against the school
24	corporation or any officer or employee of the school
25	corporation for which the school corporation is liable under
26	IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5,
27	IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal);
28	(2) the payment of any claim or settlement for which the school
29	corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or
0	IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5, IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7
1	before their repeal);
32	(3) the payment of any premium, management fee, claim, or
3	settlement for which the school corporation is liable under any
4	federal or state statute including but not limited to payments
55	under IC 22-3 and IC 22-4; or
6	(4) the payment of any settlement or claim for which insurance
57	coverage is permitted under IC 20-5-2-2(14).
8	(e) Any balance remaining in the separate fund or account at the
19	end of any fiscal year remains in the fund for the following year
10	and does not revert to the general fund.
1	SECTION 83. IC 20-5-4-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
12	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 5. The governing body shall



provide for the payment of principal and interest of such bonds by levying **or imposing** annually a tax **authorized by law** sufficient to pay the principal and interest as they shall become due. The bodies charged with the review of budgets and tax levies shall review such levy for principal and interest to ascertain that such levy is sufficient for such purposes.

SECTION 84. IC 20-5-4-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 6. If the governing board shall find, by written resolution, that an emergency exists which requires the expenditure of any money for any lawful corporate purpose which was not included in its existing budget and tax levy **or rate** it may authorize the making of an emergency loan which may be evidenced by the issuance of its note or notes in the same manner and subject to the same procedure and restrictions as provided for the issuance of its bonds, except as to purpose. At the time for making the next annual budget and tax levy for such school corporation, the governing body shall make a levy (before January 1, 2006) or a distribution of school option income taxes (after December 31, 2005) to the credit of the fund for which such expenditure is made sufficient to pay such debt and the interest thereon; however, the interest on the loan may be paid from the debt service fund.

SECTION 85. IC 20-5-4-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 406, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 7. The provisions of all general statutes and rules relating to filing of petitions requesting the issuance of bonds and giving notice thereof, giving notice of determination to issue bonds, giving notice of a hearing on the appropriation of the proceeds of the bonds and the right of taxpayers to appear and be heard on the proposed appropriation, the approval of the appropriation by the department of local government finance (if applicable), and the right of taxpayers to remonstrate against the issuance of bonds shall be applicable to proceedings for the issuance of bonds and the making of an emergency loan under IC 20-5-1 through IC 20-5-6. No action to contest the validity of such bonds or emergency loans shall be brought later than five (5) days after the acceptance of a bid for the sale thereof. SECTION 86. IC 20-5-4-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS

[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 8. (a) Whenever the governing board of a school corporation finds and declares that an emergency exists for the borrowing of money with which to pay current expenses from a particular fund before the receipt of revenues from taxes levied **or imposed** or state tuition support distributions for such fund, the governing board may issue warrants in anticipation of the receipt of











said revenues.

- (b) The principal of these warrants shall be payable solely from the fund for which the taxes are levied or from the general fund in the case of anticipated state tuition support distributions. However, the interest on these warrants may be paid from the debt service fund, from the fund for which the taxes are levied, or the general fund in the case of anticipated state tuition support distributions.
- (c) The amount of principal of temporary loans maturing on or before June 30 for any fund shall not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the amount of taxes and state tuition support distributions estimated to be collected or received for and distributed to the fund at the June settlement.
- (d) The amount of principal of temporary loans maturing after June 30, and on or before December 31, shall not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the amount of taxes and state tuition support distributions estimated to be collected or received for and distributed to the fund at the December settlement.
- (e) At each settlement, the amount of taxes and state tuition support distributions estimated to be collected or received for and distributed to the fund includes any allocations to the fund from the property tax replacement fund.
- (f) The estimated amount of taxes and state tuition support distributions to be collected or received and distributed shall be made by the county auditor or the auditor's deputy. The warrants evidencing any loan in anticipation of tax revenue or state tuition support distributions shall not be delivered to the purchaser of the warrant nor payment made on the warrant before January 1 of the year the loan is to be repaid. However, the proceedings necessary to the loan may be held and carried out before January 1 and before the approval. The loan may be made even though a part of the last preceding June or December settlement has not yet been received.
- (g) Proceedings for the issuance and sale of warrants for more than one (1) fund may be combined, but separate warrants for each fund shall be issued and each warrant shall state on its face the fund from which its principal is payable. No action to contest the validity of such warrants shall be brought later than fifteen (15) days from the first publication of notice of sale.
- (h) No issue of tax or state tuition support anticipation warrants shall be made if the aggregate of all these warrants exceed twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) until the issuance is advertised for sale, bids received, and an award made by the governing board as required for the sale of bonds, except that the sale notice need not be published outside of the











county nor more than ten (10) days before the date of sale.

SECTION 87. IC 20-5-4-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 407, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 10. (1) (a) This subsection applies only to the extent that a school corporation is authorized to impose a property tax levy under IC 21-2-4-3. Prior to the end of each calendar year the department of local government finance shall review the bond and lease rental levies, or any levies which replace such levies, of each school corporation, payable in the next succeeding year, and the appropriations from such levies from which the school corporation is to pay the amount, if any, of principal and interest on its general obligation bonds and of its lease rentals under IC 21-5-11 through IC 21-5-12, during such succeeding year (such amounts being referred to in this section as its "debt service obligations"). In the event such levies and appropriations of the school corporation are not sufficient to pay the debt service obligations, the department of local government finance shall establish for each school corporation bond and lease, rental levies, or any levies which replace such levies and appropriations which are sufficient to pay such debt service obligations.

(2) (b) Upon the failure of any school corporation to pay any of its debt service obligations during any calendar year when due, the treasurer of state upon being notified of such failure by any claimant shall make such payment from the funds of the state to the extent, but not in excess, of any amounts appropriated by the general assembly for the calendar year for distribution to such school corporation from state funds, deducting such payment from such amounts thus appropriated. Such deducting being made, first from property tax relief funds to the extent thereof, second from all other funds except tuition support and third from tuition support:

(3) (c) This section shall be interpreted liberally so that the state of Indiana shall to the extent legally valid ensure that the debt service obligations of each school corporation shall be paid, but nothing contained in this section shall be construed to create a debt of the state of Indiana.

SECTION 88. IC 20-5-4.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]:

Chapter 4.5. Procedures for Issuance of Bonds and Other Evidence of Indebtedness

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "bonds" means any bonds or other evidences of indebtedness payable by a school corporation.



C







1	The term does not include:
2	(1) warrants representing temporary loans that are payable
3	out of taxes levied or imposed and in the course of collection;
4	(2) a lease;
5	(3) obligations; or
6	(4) funding, refunding, or judgment funding bonds of school
7	corporations.
8	Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "controlled project" means any
9	project financed by bonds or a lease, except for the following:
10	(1) A project that will not cost the political subdivision more
11	than two million dollars (\$2,000,000).
12	(2) A project that is being refinanced to provide gross or net
13	present value savings to taxpayers.
14	(3) A project that is required by a court order holding that a
15	federal law mandates the project.
16	(4) A project that is subject to the procedures in
17	IC 6-1.1-20-3.1 and IC 6-1.1-20-3.2.
18	Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "debt service" means principal of
19	and interest on bonds. The term includes the repayment of an
20	advance from the common school fund under IC 21-1-5-3.
21	Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "lease" means a lease by a school
22	corporation of any controlled project.
23	Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "lease rentals" means the
24	payments required under a lease.
25	Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "obligations" refers to a contract
26	or promise to pay of a political subdivision that would be
27	considered a bond or lease under this chapter but for the fact that
28	it is payable solely from funds other than property taxes.
29	Sec. 7. As used in this chapter, "project" means any project or
30	purpose for which a school corporation may issue bonds or enter
31	into leases, including a sale-lease back of an existing building.
32	Sec. 8. A political subdivision may, subject to the limitations
33	provided by law, issue any bonds, notes, or warrants, or enter into
34	any leases or obligations that it considers necessary.
35	Sec. 9. (a) When the governing body of a school corporation
36	decides to issue bonds in a total amount that exceeds five thousand
37	dollars (\$5,000), the governing body shall give notice of the decision
38	by:
39	(1) posting; and
40	(2) publication once each week for two (2) weeks.
41	The notice required by this section shall be posted in three (3)
12	nublic places in the political subdivision and published in



accordance with IC 5-3-1-4. The decision to issue bonds may be a preliminary decision.

(b) Ten (10) or more taxpayers who will be affected by the proposed issuance of the bonds and who wish to object to the issuance on the grounds that it is unnecessary or excessive may file a petition in the office of the auditor of the county in which the political subdivision is located. The petition must be filed within fifteen (15) days after the notice required by subsection (a) is given and must contain the objections of the taxpayers and facts that show the proposed issue is unnecessary or excessive. When taxpayers file a petition in the manner prescribed in this subsection, the county auditor shall immediately forward a certified copy of the petition and any other relevant information to the department of local government finance.

Sec. 10. (a) Upon receipt of a certified petition filed in the manner prescribed in section 9 of this chapter, the department of local government finance shall fix a date, time, and place for a hearing on the matter. The department of local government finance shall hold the hearing not less than five (5) or more than thirty (30) days after the department receives the petition, and the department shall hold the hearing in the political subdivision or in the county where the political subdivision is located. At least five (5) days before the date fixed for the hearing, the department of local government finance shall give notice of the hearing, by mail, to the executive officer of the political subdivision and to the first ten (10) taxpayers who signed the petition. The mailings shall be addressed to the officer and the taxpayers at their usual place of residence.

(b) After the hearing required by this section, the department of local government finance may approve, disapprove, or reduce the amount of the proposed issue. The department of local government finance must render a decision not later than three (3) months after the hearing. If no decision is rendered within that time, the issue is considered approved unless the department takes the extension provided for in this section. A three (3) month extension of the time during which the decision must be rendered may be taken by the department of local government finance if the department gives notice of the extension by mail to the executive officer of the political subdivision and to the first ten (10) taxpayers who signed the petition, at least ten (10) days before the end of the original three (3) month period. If no decision is rendered within the extension period, the issue is considered approved.

(c) A:



1	(1) taxpayer who signed a petition referred to in subsection (a);
2	or
3	(2) political subdivision against which a petition referred to in
4	subsection (a) is filed;
5	may petition for judicial review of the final determination of the
6	department of local government finance under subsection (b). The
7	petition must be filed in the tax court not more than forty-five (45)
8	days after the department renders its decision under subsection (b).
9	Sec. 11. A school corporation may not pay debt service or lease
10	rentals for a controlled project without completing the following
11	procedures:
12	(1) The governing body of a school corporation shall:
13	(A) publish notice in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and
14	(B) send notice by first class mail to any organization that
15	delivers to the officers, before January 1 of that year, an
16	annual written request for such notices;
17	of any meeting to consider adoption of a resolution or an
18	ordinance making a preliminary determination to issue bonds
19	or enter into a lease and shall conduct a public hearing on a
20	preliminary determination before adoption of the resolution or
21	ordinance.
22	(2) When the governing body of a school corporation makes a
23	preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease,
24	the officers shall give notice of the preliminary determination
25	by:
26	(A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and
27	(B) first class mail to the organizations described in
28	subdivision (1)(B).
29	(3) A notice under subdivision (2) of the preliminary
30	determination of the school corporation to issue bonds or enter
31	into a lease must include the following information:
32	(A) The maximum term of the bonds or lease.
33	(B) The maximum principal amount of the bonds or the
34	maximum lease rental for the lease.
35	(C) The estimated interest rates that will be paid and the
36	total interest costs associated with the bonds or lease.
37	(D) The purpose of the bonds or lease.
38	(E) A statement that any owners of real property within the
39	school corporation who want to initiate a petition and
40	remonstrance process against the proposed debt service or
41	lease payments must file a petition that complies with
42	subdivisions (4) and (5) not later than thirty (30) days after



1	publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.	
2	(F) With respect to bonds issued or a lease entered into to	
3	open:	
4	(i) a new school facility; or	
5	(ii) an existing facility that has not been used for at least	
6	three (3) years and that is being reopened to provide	
7	additional classroom space;	
8	the estimated costs the school corporation expects to incur	
9	annually to operate the facility.	
10	(4) After notice is given, a petition requesting the application	
11	of a petition and remonstrance process may be filed by the	
12	lesser of:	
13	(A) one hundred (100) registered voters within the school	
14	corporation; or	
15	(B) five percent (5%) of the owners of real property within	_
16	the school corporation.	
17	(5) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request	
18	by the county auditor, deliver to the county auditor or the	
19	county auditor's designated printer the petition forms to be	
20	used solely in the petition process described in this section. The	
21	county auditor shall issue to an owner or owners of real	
22	property within the school corporation the number of petition	
23	forms requested by the owner or owners. Each form must be	
24	accompanied by instructions detailing the requirements that:	
25	(A) the carrier and signers must be owners of real property;	
26	(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1)	
27	petition;	
28	(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must	V
29	swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier	
30	witnessed each signature; and	
31	(D) govern the closing date for the petition period.	
32	Persons requesting forms may not be required to identify	
33	themselves and may be allowed to pick up additional copies to	
34	distribute to other property owners.	
35	(6) Each petition must be verified under oath by at least one (1)	
36	qualified petitioner in a manner prescribed by the state board	
37	of accounts before the petition is filed with the county auditor	
38	under subdivision (7).	
39	(7) Each petition must be filed with the county auditor not	
40	more than thirty (30) days after publication under subdivision	
41	(2) of the notice of the preliminary determination.	
12	(8) The county auditor must file a certificate and each petition	



1	with:	
2	(A) the township trustee, if the school corporation is a	
3	township, who shall present the petition or petitions to the	
4	township board; or	
5	(B) the body that has the authority to authorize the issuance	
6	of the bonds or the execution of a lease, if the school	
7	corporation is not a township;	
8	within fifteen (15) business days of the filing of the petition	
9	requesting a petition and remonstrance process. The certificate	_
0	must state the number of petitioners that are owners of real	
1	property within the school corporation.	
2	If a sufficient petition requesting a petition and remonstrance	
.3	process is not filed by qualified petitioners under this section, the	
4	school corporation may issue bonds or enter into a lease by	
.5	following the provisions of law relating to the bonds to be issued or	
6	lease to be entered into.	
7	Sec. 12. If a sufficient petition requesting the application of a	
8	petition and remonstrance process has been filed as set forth in	
9	section 11 of this chapter for a controlled project, a school	
20	corporation may not pay debt service or lease rentals without	
21	completing the following procedures:	
22	(1) The governing body of the school corporation shall give	
23	notice of the applicability of the petition and remonstrance	
24	process by:	
25	(A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and	
26	(B) first class mail to the organizations described in section	
27	11(1)(B) of this chapter.	
28	A notice under this subdivision must include a statement that	V
29	any registered voters or owners of real property within the	
80	school corporation who want to petition in favor of or	
31	remonstrate against the proposed debt service or lease	
32	payments must file petitions and remonstrances in compliance	
3	with subdivisions (2) through (4) not earlier than thirty (30)	
54	days or later than sixty (60) days after publication in	
55	accordance with IC 5-3-1.	
6	(2) Not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60)	
57	days after the notice under subdivision (1) is given:	
8	(A) petitions (described in subdivision (3)) in favor of the	
19	bonds or lease; and	
10	(B) remonstrances (described in subdivision (3)) against the	
1	bonds or lease;	
12	may be filed by an registered voter or owner or owners of real	



1	property within the school corporation. Each signature on a
2	petition must be dated and the date of signature may not be
3	before the date on which the petition and remonstrance forms
4	may be issued under subdivision (3). A petition described in
5	clause (A) or a remonstrance described in clause (B) must be
6	verified in compliance with subdivision (4) before the petition
7	or remonstrance is filed with the county auditor under
8	subdivision (4).
9	(3) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request
10	by the county auditor, deliver to the county auditor or the
11	county auditor's designated printer the petition and
12	remonstrance forms to be used solely in the petition and
13	remonstrance process described in this section. The county
14	auditor shall issue to a registered voter or an owner or owners
15	of real property within the school corporation the number of
16	petition or remonstrance forms requested by the registered
17	voter or owner or owners. Each form must be accompanied by
18	instructions detailing the requirements that:
19	(A) the carrier and signers must be registered voters or
20	owners of real property in the school district;
21	(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1)
22	petition;
23	(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must
24	swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier
25	witnessed each signature;
26	(D) govern the closing date for the petition and remonstrance
27	period; and
28	(E) apply to the carrier under section 10 of this chapter.
29	Persons requesting forms may not be required to identify
30	themselves and may be allowed to pick up additional copies to
31	distribute to other property owners. The county auditor may
32	not issue a petition or remonstrance form earlier than
33	twenty-nine (29) days after the notice is given under
34	subdivision (1). The county auditor shall certify the date of
35	issuance on each petition or remonstrance form that is
36	distributed under this subdivision.
37	(4) The petitions and remonstrances must be verified in the
38	manner prescribed by the state board of accounts and filed

with the county auditor within the sixty (60) day period

described in subdivision (2) in the manner set forth in section

11 of this chapter relating to requests for a petition and



39

40

41

42

remonstrance process.

1	(5) The county auditor must file a certificate and the petition	
2	or remonstrance with the body of the school corporation	
3	charged with issuing bonds or entering into leases within	
4	fifteen (15) business days of the filing of a petition or	
5	remonstrance under subdivision (4), whichever applies,	
6	containing ten thousand (10,000) signatures or less. The county	
7	auditor may take an additional five (5) days to review and	
8	certify the petition or remonstrance for each additional five	
9	thousand (5,000) signatures up to a maximum of sixty (60)	
0	days. The certificate must state the number of petitioners and	
1	remonstrators that are registered voters or owners of real	
2	property within the school corporation.	
3	(6) If a greater number of registered voters or owners of real	
4	property within the school corporation sign a remonstrance	
5	than the number that signed a petition, the bonds petitioned for	
6	may not be issued or the lease petitioned for may not be	
7	entered into. The governing body of the school corporation	
8	may not make a preliminary determination to issue bonds or	
9	enter into a lease for the controlled project defeated by the	
0	petition and remonstrance process under this section or any	
1	other controlled project that is not substantially different	
2	within one (1) year after the date of the county auditor's	
3	certificate under subdivision (5). Withdrawal of a petition	
4	carries the same consequences as a defeat of the petition.	
5	(7) After a school corporation has gone through the petition	
6	and remonstrance process set forth in this section, the school	
7	corporation is not required to follow any other remonstrance	,
8	or objection procedures under any other law (including section	
9	9 of this chapter and IC 6-1.1-20-5).	
0	Sec. 13. When the governing body of a school corporation decides	
1	to issue bonds to finance a public improvement that is a controlled	
2	project, the governing body shall adopt an ordinance or resolution	
3	which sets forth its determination to issue the bonds. The school	
4	corporation may not advertise for or receive bids for the	
5	construction of the improvement until the expiration of the later	
6	of:	
7	(1) the time within which taxpayers may file a petition for	
8	review of or a remonstrance against the proposed issue; or	
9	(2) the time during which a petition for review of the proposed	
0	issue is pending before the department of local government	

Sec. 14. (a) If a petition and remonstrance process is commenced



under section 12 of this chapter for a controlled project, during the
sixty (60) day period commencing with the notice under section
12(1) of this chapter, the school corporation seeking to issue bonds
or enter into a lease for the proposed controlled project may not
promote a position on the petition or remonstrance by doing any
of the following:
(1) Allowing facilities or equipment, including mail and
messaging systems, owned by the school corporation to be used
for public relations purposes to promote a position on the
petition or remonstrance, unless equal access to the facilities or
equipment is given to persons with a position opposite to that
of the school corporation.
(2) Making an expenditure of money from a fund controlled by
the school corporation to promote a position on the petition or
remonstrance (except as necessary to explain the project to the
public) or to pay for the gathering of signatures on a petition
or remonstrance. This subdivision does not prohibit a school
corporation from making an expenditure of money to an
attorney, an architect, a construction manager, or a financial
adviser for professional services provided with respect to a
controlled project.
(3) Using an employee to promote a position on the petition or
remonstrance during the employee's normal working hours or
paid overtime.
(4) In the case of a school corporation, promoting a position on
a petition or remonstrance by:
(A) using students to transport written materials to their
residences; or
(B) including a statement within another communication sent
to the students' residences.
However, this section does not prohibit an employee of the school
corporation from carrying out duties with respect to a petition or
remonstrance that are part of the normal and regular conduct of
the employee's office or agency.

(b) A person may not solicit or collect signatures for a petition or remonstrance on property owned or controlled by the school corporation.

SECTION 89. IC 20-5-6-11 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2006]: Sec. 11. A school corporation that offers an institutional farm training program in any high school to veterans under 38 U.S.C. 1601 et seq. may accept tuition fees from any



1	student to be paid from an allotment for tuition fees received by	
2	the student from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.	
3	SECTION 90. IC 20-5-6-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.45-2002,	
4	SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
5	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 10. (a) The governing body of a school	
6	corporation may donate the proceeds of a grant, a gift, a donation, an	
7	endowment, a bequest, a trust, or an agreement to share tax revenue	
8	received by a city or county under IC 4-33-12-6 or IC 4-33-13, or other	
9	funds not generated from taxes levied or imposed by the school	
10	corporation, to a foundation under the following conditions:	
11	(1) The foundation is a charitable nonprofit community foundation.	
12	(2) The foundation retains all rights to the donation, including	
13	investment powers, except as provided in subdivision (3).	
14	(3) The foundation agrees to do the following:	
15	(A) Hold the donation as a permanent endowment.	
16	(B) Distribute the income from the donation only to the school	
17	corporation as directed by resolution of the governing body of	,
18	the school corporation.	
19	(C) Return the donation to the general fund of the school	
20	corporation if the foundation:	
21	(i) loses the foundation's status as a public charitable	
22	organization;	
23	(ii) is liquidated; or	
24	(iii) violates any condition of the endowment set by the	
25	governing body of the school corporation.	
26	(b) A school corporation may use income received under this section	
27	from a community foundation only for purposes of the school	`
28	corporation.	
29	SECTION 91. IC 20-5-13-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	1
30	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. (a) All school cities,	
31	school townships, school towns, and joint districts are hereby	
32	authorized to establish, equip, operate, and maintain school kitchens	
33	and school lunch rooms, for the improvement of the health of the	
34	school children attending school therein, and for the advancement of	
35	the educational work of their respective schools; to employ all	
36	necessary directors, assistants, and agents; and appropriate funds of	
37	such school corporations for such purpose. Such participation in a	
38	school lunch program pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall	
39	be discretionary with the governing board of any school corporation.	
40	(b) In the event that federal funds are not available for the purpose of	

carrying on a school lunch program, the state of Indiana shall not

participate in such school lunch program and any money appropriated



41

42

by the state of Indiana for such purpose, and not expended, shall immediately revert to the state general fund. Failure on the part of the state of Indiana to participate in the school lunch program shall not invalidate any appropriation made or school lunch program carried on by any school corporation by means of gifts or money raised by tax levy pursuant to the provisions of this chapter revenues for the purpose of such school lunch program.

SECTION 92. IC 20-5-15-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. In all the cities and incorporated towns of this state, the board of school trustees, board of school commissioners, or whatever board may be established by law to take charge of the public or common schools of said city or incorporated town, shall have power, if, in their discretion, they deem it to the public interest, to establish a free public library in connection with the common schools of said city or incorporated town, and to make such rules and regulations for the care and protection and government of such library and for the care of the books provided therefor, and for the taking from and returning to said library of such books as the said board may deem necessary and proper, and to provide penalties for the violation thereof. However, in any city or incorporated town where there is already established a library open to all the people, no tax shall be levied for the purpose herein named. This section does not authorize a school corporation to impose a property tax after December 31, 2005.

SECTION 93. IC 20-5-15-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. Such board shall also have power to levy a tax of not exceeding one (1) mill on each dollar of taxable property assessed for taxation in such city in each year; which tax shall be placed on the tax duplicate of such city, and collected in the same manner as other taxes; and when said taxes are so collected, they shall be paid over to the said board for the support and maintenance of said public library. Such board shall have power, and it shall be its duty, to disburse said fund, and all revenues derived from gift or devise, in providing and fitting up suitable rooms for such library, in the purchase, care and binding of books therefor, and in the payment of salaries to a librarian and necessary assistants. **This section expires January 1, 2006.** 

SECTION 94. IC 20-5-17.5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. (a) This subsection does not apply to a school corporation in a county having a population of more than two hundred thousand (200,000) but less than three hundred thousand (300,000). The governing body of a school





y

corporation may annually appropriate, from its general fund, a sum of
not more than five-tenths of one cent (\$0.005) on each one hundred
dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation in the school corporation to be
paid to a historical society, subject to subsection (c). This subsection
does not authorize a school corporation to impose a property tax
after December 31, 2005

- (b) This subsection applies only to a school corporation in a county having a population of more than two hundred thousand (200,000) but less than three hundred thousand (300,000). To provide funding for a historical society under this section, the governing body of a school corporation may before January 1, 2006, only impose a tax of not more than five-tenths of one cent (\$0.005) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation in the school corporation. This tax is not subject to the tax levy limitations imposed on the school corporation by IC 6-1.1-19-1.5 (repealed January 1, 2006) or the provisions of IC 21-2-11-8 (repealed January 1, 2006). The school corporation shall deposit the proceeds of the tax in a fund to be known as the historical society fund. The historical society fund is separate and distinct from the school corporation's general fund and may be used only for the purpose of providing funds for a historical society under this section. Subject to subsection (c), the governing body of the school corporation may annually appropriate the money in the fund to be paid in semiannual installments to a historical society having facilities in the county.
- (c) Before a historical society may receive payments under this section, its governing board must adopt a resolution that entitles:
  - (1) the governing body of the school corporation to appoint its superintendent and one (1) of its history teachers as visitors, with the privilege of attending all meetings of the society's governing board;
  - (2) the governing body of the school corporation to nominate two (2) persons for membership on the society's governing board;
  - (3) the school corporation to use any of the society's facilities and equipment for educational purposes consistent with the society's purposes;
  - (4) the students and teachers of the school corporation to tour the society's museum, if any, free of charge; and
  - (5) the school corporation to borrow artifacts from the society's collection, if any, for temporary exhibit in the schools.

SECTION 95. IC 20-5-17.5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.170-2002, SECTION 120, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. (a) This section applies to school











1	corporations in a county containing a city having a population of:
2	(1) more than one hundred fifty thousand (150,000) but less than
3	five hundred thousand (500,000);
4	(2) more than one hundred twenty thousand (120,000) but less than
5	one hundred fifty thousand (150,000);
6 7	(3) more than ninety thousand (90,000) but less than one hundred
8	five thousand (105,000); (4) more than one hundred five thousand (105,000) but less than
9	one hundred twenty thousand (120,000); or
10	(5) more than seventy-five thousand (75,000) but less than ninety
11	thousand (90,000).
12	(b) In order to provide funding for an art association under this
13	section, the governing body of a school corporation may before
14	January 1, 2006, only impose a tax of not more than five-tenths of one
15	cent (\$0.005) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation
16	in the school corporation. This tax is not subject to the tax levy
17	limitations imposed on the school corporation by IC 6-1.1-19-1.5
18	(repealed January 1, 2006) or the provisions of IC 21-2-11-8
19	(repealed January 1, 2006).
20	(c) The school corporation shall deposit the proceeds of the tax
21	imposed under subsection (b) in a fund to be known as the art
22	association fund. The art association fund is separate and distinct from
23	the school corporation's general fund and may be used only for the
24	purpose of providing funds for an art association under this section.
25	The governing body of the school corporation may annually
26	appropriate the money in the fund to be paid in semiannual installments
27	to an art association having facilities in a city that is listed in subsection
28	(a), subject to subsection (d).
29	(d) Before an art association may receive payments under this
30	section, its governing board must adopt a resolution that entitles:
31	(1) the governing body of the school corporation to appoint its
32	superintendent and its director of art instruction as visitors, with
33	the privilege of attending all meetings of the association's
34	governing board;
35	(2) the governing body of the school corporation to nominate
36	persons for membership on the association's governing board, with
37	at least two (2) of the nominees to be elected;
38	(3) the school corporation to use any of the association's facilities
39	and equipment for educational purposes consistent with the
40	association's purposes;
41	(4) the students and teachers of the school corporation to tour the
42	association's museum and galleries free of charge;



1	(5) the school corporation to borrow materials from the association
2	for temporary exhibit in the schools;
3	(6) the teachers of the school corporation to receive normal
4	instruction in the fine and applied arts at half the regular rates
5	charged by the association; and
6	(7) the school corporation to expect such exhibits in the
7	association's museum as will supplement the work of the students
8	and teachers of the corporation.
9	A copy of the resolution, certified by the president and secretary of the
10	association, must be filed in the office of the school corporation before
11	payments may be received.
12	(e) A resolution filed under subsection (d) need not be renewed from
13	year to year but continues in effect until rescinded. An art association
14	that complies with this section is entitled to continue to receive
15	payments under this section as long as it so complies.
16	(f) Whenever more than one (1) art association in a city that is listed
17	in subsection (a) qualifies to receive payments under this section, the
18	governing body of the school corporation shall select the one (1) art
19	association best qualified to perform the services described by
20	subsection (c). A school corporation may select only one (1) art
21	association to receive payments under this section.
22	SECTION 96. IC 20-5-28-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002,
23	SECTION 408, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
24	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. (a) A school corporation in
25	Indiana may purchase buildings, lands, or lands and buildings for
26	school purposes, and for that purpose improve the buildings or land.
27	(b) An existing building, other than a building obtained under
28	IC 5-17-2 (before its repeal) or IC 4-13-1.7, permitting the purchase of
29	suitable surplus government buildings, may not be purchased for use
30	as a school building unless the building was originally constructed for
31	use by the school corporation and used for that purpose for a period of
32	five (5) years or more next preceding the acquisition as provided in this
33	chapter.
34	(c) Notwithstanding any provisions in this chapter limiting the
35	purchase of school buildings, a school corporation may purchase
36	suitable buildings, lands, or lands and suitable buildings adjacent to
37	school property for school purposes, and for that purpose improve the
38	buildings or land after giving notice to the taxpayers of the intention of
39	the school corporation to purchase. The taxpayers of the school
40	corporation have the same right of appeal to the department of local
41	government finance under the same procedure as provided for in

IC 6-1.1-20-5 through IC 6-1.1-20-6.



42

SECTION 97. IC 20-5-37-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 4. (a) The board of
school trustees in a third class city may establish, maintain, and equip
public playgrounds to be used by children during the summer vacation
period. The board may use the public school buildings and grounds in
the cities as is necessary to carry out this section. Before January 1,
2006, the board may levy a tax not exceeding sixty-seven hundredths
of one cent (\$0.0067) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed
valuation of the property in the city to create a fund to carry out this
section. The board may lease or purchase grounds in addition to the
school grounds, either adjacent to the school grounds or elsewhere in
the city. The board may also, under eminent domain statutes, condemn
ground to be used for these purposes and pay for condemned ground
out of the school revenues of the city not otherwise appropriated.

- (b) The board has full control of all playgrounds, including the preservation of order on them, and may adopt suitable rules, regulations, and bylaws for the control of them. The board may enforce the rules by suitable penalties.
- (c) The board may select and pay for directors and assistants. The directors and assistants, while on duty and for the purpose of preserving order and the observance of the rules, regulations, and bylaws of the board, have all the powers of police officers of the city. The compensation for the directors and assistants shall be fixed by the board and paid for out of the school revenues not otherwise appropriated.

SECTION 98. IC 20-5-62-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.77-1999, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 6. Except as provided in this chapter and notwithstanding any other law, a freeway school corporation or a freeway school may do the following during the contract period:

- (1) Disregard the observance of any statute or rule that is listed in the contract.
- (2) Lease school transportation equipment to others for nonschool use when the equipment is not in use for a school corporation purpose, if the lessee has not received a bid from a private entity to provide transportation equipment or services for the same purpose.
- (3) Replace the budget and accounting system that is required by law with a budget or accounting system that is frequently used in the private business community. The state board of accounts may not go beyond the requirements imposed upon the state board of accounts by statute in reviewing the budget and accounting system











1	used by a freeway school corporation or a freeway school.
2	(4) Establish a professional development and technology fund to
3	be used for:
4	(A) professional development; or
5	(B) technology, including video distance learning.
6	However, any money deposited in the professional development
7	and technology fund for technology purposes must be transferred
8	to the school technology fund established under IC 21-2-18
9	(repealed January 1, 2006).
10	(5) Subject to subdivision (4), transfer funds obtained from sources
11	other than state or local government taxation among any accounts
12	of the school corporation, including a professional development
13	and technology fund established under subdivision (4).
14	(6) Transfer funds obtained from property taxation and from state
15	distributions money among the general fund (established under
16	IC 21-2-11) and the school transportation fund (established under
17	IC 21-2-11.5), subject to the following:
18	(A) The sum of the property tax rates for the general fund and
19	the school transportation fund after a transfer occurs under this
20	subdivision may not exceed the sum of the property tax rates for
21	the general fund and the school transportation fund before a
22	transfer occurs under this subdivision.
23	(B) funds. However this subdivision does not allow a school
24	corporation to transfer to any other fund money from the:
25	(i) (A) capital projects fund (established under IC 21-2-15)
26	(repealed January 1, 2006); or
27	(ii) (B) debt service fund (established under IC 21-2-4).
28	(7) Establish a locally adopted assessment program to replace the
29	assessment of students under the ISTEP program established under
30	IC 20-10.1-16-8, subject to the following:
31	(A) A locally adopted assessment program must be established
32	by the governing body and approved by the department.
33	(B) A locally adopted assessment program may use a locally
34	developed test or a nationally developed test.
35	(C) Results of assessments under a locally adopted assessment
36	program are subject to the same reporting requirements as results
37	under the ISTEP program.
38	(D) Each student who completes a locally adopted assessment
39	program and the student's parent or guardian has the same rights
40	to inspection and rescoring as are set forth in IC 20-10.1-16-7(d).
41	SECTION 99. IC 20-5.5-7-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2004,
42	SECTION 57, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



1	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. (a) Not later than the date established by the
2	department for determining average daily membership under
3	IC 21-3-1.6-1.1(d), and after May 31, the organizer shall submit to the
4	department the following information on a form prescribed by the
5	department:
6	(1) The number of students enrolled in the charter school.
7	(2) The name and address of each student.
8	(3) The name of the school corporation in which the student has
9	legal settlement.
10	(4) The name of the school corporation, if any, that the student
11	attended during the immediately preceding school year.
12	(5) The grade level in which the student will enroll in the charter
13	school.
14	The department shall verify the accuracy of the information reported.
15	(b) This subsection applies after December 31 of the calendar year
16	in which a charter school begins its initial operation. The department
17	shall distribute to the organizer the amount determined under
18	IC 21-3-1.7 for the charter school. The department shall make a
19	distribution under this subsection at the same time and in the same
20	manner as the department makes a distribution under IC 21-3-1.7.
21	(c) The department shall provide to the department of local
22	government finance the following information:
23	(1) For each county, the number of students who:
24	(A) have legal settlement in the county; and
25	(B) attend a charter school.
26	(2) The school corporation in which each student described in
27	subdivision (1) has legal settlement.
28	(3) The charter school that a student described in subdivision (1)
29	attends and the county in which the charter school is located.
30	(4) The amount determined under IC 6-1.1-19-1.5(f) STEP EIGHT
31	for 2004 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.5(b) STEP SIX (repealed January 1,
32	2006) for 2005 for each school corporation described in
33	subdivision (2).
34	(5) The amount determined under STEP TWO of the following
35	formula:
36	STEP ONE: Determine the product of:
37	(A) the amount determined under IC 21-3-1.7-6.7(d) or
38	IC 21-3-1.7-6.7(e) for a charter school described in
39	subdivision (3); multiplied by
40	(B) thirty-five hundredths (0.35).
41	STEP TWO: Determine the product of:
12	(A) the STEP ONE amount: multiplied by



1 2	(B) the current ADM of a charter school described in subdivision (3).
3	(6) The amount determined under STEP THREE of the following
4	formula:
5	STEP ONE: Determine the number of students described in
6	subdivision (1) who:
7	(A) attend the same charter school; and
8	(B) have legal settlement in the same school corporation
9	located in the county.
10	STEP TWO: Determine the subdivision (5) STEP ONE amount
11	for a charter school described in STEP ONE (A).
12	STEP THREE: Determine the product of:
13	(A) the STEP ONE amount; multiplied by
14	(B) the STEP TWO amount.
15	SECTION 100. IC 20-5.5-7-3.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.276-2003,
16	SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
17	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3.5. (a) This section applies to a conversion
18	charter school.
19	(b) Not later than the date established by the department for
20	determining average daily membership under IC 21-3-1.6-1.1(d), and
21	after July 2, the organizer shall submit to a governing body on a form
22	prescribed by the department the information reported under section
23	3(a) of this chapter for each student who:
24	(1) is enrolled in the organizer's conversion charter school; and
25	(2) has legal settlement in the governing body's school corporation.
26	(c) Beginning not more than sixty (60) days after the department
27	receives the information reported under section 3(a) of this chapter, the
28	department shall distribute to the organizer:
29	(1) tuition support and other state funding for any purpose for
30	students enrolled in the conversion charter school;
31	(2) a proportionate share of state and federal funds received for
32	students with disabilities or staff services for students with
33	disabilities for students with disabilities enrolled in the conversion
34	charter school; and
35	(3) a proportionate share of funds received under federal or state
36	categorical aid programs for students who are eligible for the
37	federal or state categorical aid and are enrolled in the conversion
38	charter school;
39	for the second six (6) months of the calendar year in which the
40	conversion charter school is established. The department shall make a
41	distribution under this subsection at the same time and in the same
12	manner as the department makes a distribution to the governing hady



1	of the school corporation in which the conversion charter school is
2	located. A distribution to the governing body of the school corporation
3	in which the conversion charter school is located is reduced by the
4	amount distributed to the conversion charter school. This subsection
5	does not apply to a conversion charter school after December 31 of the
6	calendar year in which the conversion charter school is established.
7	(d) This subsection applies beginning with the first property tax
8	distribution described in IC 6-1.1-27-1 to the governing body of the
9	school corporation in which a conversion charter school is located after
10	the governing body receives the information reported under subsection
11	(b). Not more than ten (10) days after the governing body receives a
12	property tax distribution described in IC 6-1.1-27-1, the governing
13	body shall distribute to the conversion charter school the amount
14	determined under STEP THREE of the following formula:
15	STEP ONE: Determine the quotient of:
16	(A) the number of students who:
17	(i) are enrolled in the conversion charter school; and
18	(ii) were counted in the ADM of the previous year for the
19	school corporation in which the conversion charter school is
20	located; divided by
21	(B) the current ADM of the school corporation in which the
22	conversion charter school is located.
23	In determining the number of students enrolled under clause (A)(i),
24	each kindergarten pupil shall be counted as one-half (1/2) pupil.
25	STEP TWO: Determine the total amount of the following revenues
26	to which the school corporation in which the conversion charter
27	school is located is entitled for the second six (6) months of the
28	calendar year in which the conversion charter school is established:
29	(A) Revenues obtained by the school corporation's:
30	(i) general fund property tax levy for years before January
31	1, 2006, or school option income tax for years after
32	December 31, 2005 (excluding amounts devoted to
33	transportation, capital improvements, or debt service); and
34	(ii) excise tax revenue (as defined in IC 21-3-1.7-2).
35	(B) The school corporation's certified distribution of county
36	adjusted gross income tax revenue under IC 6-3.5-1.1 that is to
37	be used as property tax replacement credits.
38	STEP THREE: Determine the product of:
39	(A) the STEP ONE amount; multiplied by
40	(B) the STEP TWO amount.
41	(e) Subsection (d) does not apply to a conversion charter school after
42	the later of the following dates:



1	(1) December 31 of the calendar year in which the conversion
2	charter school is established.
3	(2) Ten (10) days after the date on which the governing body of the
4	school corporation in which the conversion charter school is
5	located receives the final distribution described in IC 6-1.1-27-1 of
6	revenues to which the school corporation in which the conversion
7	charter school is located is entitled for the second six (6) months
8 9	of the calendar year in which the conversion charter school is established.
10	(f) This subsection applies during the second six (6) months of the
11	calendar year in which a conversion charter school is established. A
12	conversion charter school may apply for an advance from the charter
13	school advancement account under IC 20-5.5-7.5 in the amount
14	determined under STEP FOUR of the following formula:
15	STEP ONE: Determine the result under subsection (d) STEP ONE
16	(A).
17	STEP TWO: Determine the difference between:
18	(A) the conversion charter school's current ADM; minus
19	(B) the STEP ONE amount.
20	STEP THREE: Determine the quotient of:
21	(A) the STEP TWO amount; divided by
22	(B) the conversion charter school's current ADM.
23	STEP FOUR: Determine the product of:
24	(A) the STEP THREE amount; multiplied by
25	(B) the quotient of:
26	(i) the subsection (d) STEP TWO amount; divided by
27	(ii) two (2).
28	SECTION 101. IC 20-5.5-7-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.276-2003,
29	SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
30	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 4. (a) Services that a school corporation provides
31	to a charter school, including transportation, may be provided at not
32	more than one hundred three percent (103%) of the actual cost of the
33	services.
34	(b) This subsection applies to a sponsor that is a state educational
35	institution described in IC 20-5.5-1-15(1)(B). In a calendar year, a state
36	educational institution may receive from the organizer of a charter
37	school sponsored by the state educational institution an administrative
38	fee equal to not more than three percent (3%) of the total amount the
39	organizer receives during the calendar year under IC 6-1.1-19-12
40	(repealed January 1, 2006) and IC 21-3-1.7-8.2.
41	SECTION 102. IC 20-6.1-5-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
42	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 12. (a) If a governing
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,



	110
1	body of a school corporation agrees to a retirement, savings, or
2	severance pay plan with a teacher or with an exclusive representative
3	pursuant to IC 20-7.5-1, the benefits may be paid to the teacher who is
4	eligible under a negotiated retirement, savings, or severance pay plan,
5	or, in the case of the teacher's death, to the teacher's designated
6	beneficiary or the teacher's estate if there is no designated beneficiary.
7	Payments may be made in a lump sum or in installments as agreed
8	upon by the parties or to a savings plan established under
9	IC 5-10-1.1-1(2).
10	(b) Notwithstanding IC 6-1.1-20, The payments under this section
11	shall be made from the general fund of the school corporation and may
12	be made for a period exceeding one (1) year.
13	SECTION 103. IC 20-8.1-3-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.291-2001,
14	SECTION 111, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
15	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 17. (a) Subject to the specific
16	exceptions under this chapter, each individual shall attend either a
17	public school which the individual is entitled to attend under
18	IC 20-8.1-6.1 or some other school which is taught in the English
19	language.
20	(b) An individual is bound by the requirements of this chapter from
21	the earlier of the date on which the individual officially enrolls in a
22	school or, except as provided in subsection (h), the beginning of the fall
23	school term for the school year in which the individual becomes seven
24	(7) years of age until the date on which the individual:
25	(1) graduates;
26	(2) reaches at least sixteen (16) years of age but who is less than
27	eighteen (18) years of age and the requirements under subsection
28	(j) concerning an exit interview are met enabling the individual to
29	withdraw from school before graduation; or
30	(3) reaches at least eighteen (18) years of age;
31	whichever occurs first.
32	(c) An individual who:
33	(1) enrolls in school before the fall school term for the school year
34	in which the individual becomes seven (7) years of age; and
35	(2) is withdrawn from school before the school year described in
36	subdivision (1) occurs;
37	is not subject to the requirements of this chapter until the individual is
38	reenrolled as required in subsection (b). Nothing in this section shall
39	be construed to require that a child complete grade 1 before the child

(d) An individual for whom education is compulsory under this



40

41

42

reaches eight (8) years of age.

section shall attend school each year:

1	(1) for the number of days public schools are in session in the	
2	school corporation in which the individual is enrolled in Indiana;	
3	or	
4	(2) if the individual is enrolled outside Indiana, for the number of	
5	days the public schools are in session where the individual is	
6	enrolled.	
7	(e) In addition to the requirements of subsections (a) through (d), an	
8	individual must be at least five (5) years of age on July 1 of the	
9	2001-2002 school year or any subsequent school year to officially	
10	enroll in a kindergarten program offered by a school corporation.	
11	However, subject to subsection (g), the governing body of the school	
12	corporation shall adopt a procedure affording a parent of an individual	
13	who does not meet the minimum age requirement set forth in this	
14	subsection the right to appeal to the superintendent of the school	
15	corporation for enrollment of the individual in kindergarten at an age	
16	earlier than the age that is set forth in this subsection.	
17	(f) In addition to the requirements of subsections (a) through (e), and	
18	subject to subsection (g), if an individual enrolls in school as permitted	
19	under subsection (b) and has not attended kindergarten, the	
20	superintendent of the school corporation shall make a determination as	
21	to whether the individual shall enroll in kindergarten or grade 1 based	
22	on the particular model assessment adopted by the governing body	
23	under subsection (g).	
24	(g) To assist the principal and governing bodies, the department shall	
25	do the following:	
26	(1) Establish guidelines to assist each governing body in	
27	establishing a procedure for making appeals to the superintendent	`
28	of the school corporation under subsection (e).	
29	(2) Establish criteria by which a governing body may adopt a	
30	model assessment which will be utilized in making the	
31	determination under subsection (f).	
32	(h) If the parents of an individual who would otherwise be subject to	
33	compulsory school attendance under subsection (b), upon request of the	
34	superintendent of the school corporation, certify to the superintendent	
35	of the school corporation that the parents intend to:	
36	(1) enroll the individual in a nonaccredited, nonpublic school; or	
37	(2) begin providing the individual with instruction equivalent to	
38	that given in the public schools as permitted under section 34 of	
39	this chapter;	
40	not later than the date on which the individual reaches seven (7) years	
41	of age, the individual is not bound by the requirements of this chapter	

until the individual reaches seven (7) years of age.



1	(i) The governing body of each school corporation shall designate the
2	appropriate employees of the school corporation to conduct the exit
3	interviews for students described in subsection (b)(2). Each exit
4	interview must be personally attended by:
5	(1) the student's parent or guardian;
6	(2) the student;
7	(3) each designated appropriate school employee; and
8	(4) the student's principal.
9	(j) A student who is at least sixteen (16) years of age but less than
10	eighteen (18) years of age is bound by the requirements of compulsory
11	school attendance and may not withdraw from school before graduation
12	unless:
13	(1) the student, the student's parent or guardian, and the principal
14	agree to the withdrawal; and
15	(2) at the exit interview, the student provides written
16	acknowledgment of the withdrawal and the student's parent or
17	guardian and the school principal each provide written consent for
18	the student to withdraw from school.
19	(k) For the purposes of this section, "school year" has the meaning set
20	forth in <del>IC 21-2-12-3(h).</del> <b>IC 20-10.1-2-1.</b>
21	SECTION 104. IC 20-8.1-6.1-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.111-2002,
22	SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
23	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 8. (a) As used in this section, the following terms
24	have the following meanings:
25	(1) "Class of school" refers to a classification of each school or
26	program in the transferee corporation by the grades or special
27	programs taught at the school. Generally, these classifications are
28	denominated as kindergarten, elementary school, middle school or
29	junior high school, high school, and special schools or classes,
30	such as schools or classes for special education, vocational
31	training, or career education.
32	(2) "ADM" means the following:
33	(A) For purposes of allocating to a transfer student state
34	distributions under IC 21-1-30 (primetime), "ADM" as computed
35	under IC 21-1-30-2.
36	(B) For all other purposes, "ADM" as set forth in
37	IC 21-3-1.6-1.1.
38	(3) "Pupil enrollment" means the following:
39	(A) The total number of students in kindergarten through grade
40	12 who are enrolled in a transferee school corporation on a date
41	determined by the Indiana state board of education.
42	(B) The total number of students enrolled in a class of school in



1	a transferee school corporation on a date determined by the	
2	Indiana state board of education.	
3	However, a kindergarten student shall be counted under clauses	
4	(A) and (B) as one-half (1/2) a student.	
5	(4) "Special equipment" means equipment that during a school	
6	year:	
7	(A) is used only when a child with disabilities is attending	
8	school;  (B) is not used to transport a shild to or from a place where the	
10	(B) is not used to transport a child to or from a place where the child is attending school;	4
11	(C) is necessary for the education of each child with disabilities	
12	that uses the equipment, as determined under the individualized	
13	instruction program for the child; and	
14	(D) is not used for or by any child who is not a child with	
15	disabilities.	
16	The Indiana state board of education may select a different date for	
17	counts under subdivision (3). However, the same date shall be used for	
18	all school corporations making a count for the same class of school.	
19	(b) Each transferee corporation is entitled to receive for each school	
20	year on account of each transferred student, except a student	
21	transferred under section 3 of this chapter, transfer tuition from the	
22	transferor corporation or the state as provided in this chapter. Transfer	
23	tuition equals the amount determined under STEP THREE of the	
24	following formula:	
25	STEP ONE: Allocate to each transfer student the capital	
26	expenditures for any special equipment used by the transfer student	
27	and a proportionate share of the operating costs incurred by the	
28	transferee school for the class of school where the transfer student	<b>\</b>
29	is enrolled.	
30	STEP TWO: If the transferee school included the transfer student	
31	in the transferee school's ADM for a school year, allocate to the	
32	transfer student a proportionate share of the following general fund	
33	revenues of the transferee school for, except as provided in clause	
34	(C), the calendar year in which the school year ends:	
35	(A) The following state distributions that are computed in any	
36	part using ADM or other pupil count in which the student is	
37	included:	
38	(i) Primetime grant under IC 21-1-30.	
39 40	(ii) Tuition support for basic programs and at-risk weights	
40 41	under IC 21-3-1.7-8 (before January 1, 1996) and only for	
41 42	basic programs (after December 31, 1995).	
<b>-</b> /		



1	(iv) At-risk grant under IC 21-3-1.7-9.7.	
2	(v) Academic honors diploma award under IC 21-3-1.7-9.8.	
3	(vi) Vocational education grant under IC 21-3-12.	
4	(vii) Special education grant under IC 21-3-2.1.	
5	(viii) The portion of the ADA flat grant that is available for the	
6	payment of general operating expenses under	
7	IC 21-3-4.5-2(b)(1).	
8	(B) For school years beginning after June 30, 1997, and before	
9	January 1, 2006, property tax levies.	
10	(C) For school years beginning after June 30, 1997, excise tax	
11	revenue (as defined in IC 21-3-1.7-2) received for deposit in the	
12	calendar year in which the school year begins.	
13	(D) For school years beginning after June 30, 1997, allocations	
14	to the transferee school under IC 6-3.5.	
15	(E) For school years beginning after July 1, 2005, school	_
16	option income tax.	
17	STEP THREE: Determine the greater of:	
18	(A) zero (0); or	
19	(B) the result of subtracting the STEP TWO amount from the	
20	STEP ONE amount.	
21	If a child is placed in an institution or facility in Indiana under a court	
22	order, the institution or facility shall charge the county office of the	
23	county of the student's legal settlement under IC 12-19-7 for the use of	
24	the space within the institution or facility (commonly called capital	_
25	costs) that is used to provide educational services to the child based	
26	upon a prorated per student cost.	_
27	(c) Operating costs shall be determined for each class of school	
28	where a transfer student is enrolled. The operating cost for each class	<b>Y</b>
29	of school is based on the total expenditures of the transferee	
30	corporation for the class of school from its general fund expenditures	
31	as specified in the classified budget forms prescribed by the state board	
32	of accounts. This calculation excludes:	
33	(1) capital outlay;	
34	(2) debt service;	
35	(3) costs of transportation;	
36	(4) salaries of board members;	
37	(5) contracted service for legal expenses; and	
38	(6) any expenditure which is made out of the general fund from	
39	extracurricular account receipts;	
40	for the school year.	
41	(d) The capital cost of special equipment for a school year is equal	
42	to:	



1	(1) the cost of the special equipment; divided by
2	(2) the product of:
3	(A) the useful life of the special equipment, as determined under
4	the rules adopted by the Indiana state board of education;
5	multiplied by
6	(B) the number of students using the special equipment during
7	at least part of the school year.
8	(e) When an item of expense or cost described in subsection (c)
9	cannot be allocated to a class of school, it shall be prorated to all
10	classes of schools on the basis of the pupil enrollment of each class in
11	the transferee corporation compared to the total pupil enrollment in the
12	school corporation.
13	(f) Operating costs shall be allocated to a transfer student for each
14	school year by dividing:
15	(1) the transferee school corporation's operating costs for the class
16	of school in which the transfer student is enrolled; by
17	(2) the pupil enrollment of the class of school in which the transfer
18	student is enrolled.
19	When a transferred student is enrolled in a transferee corporation for
20	less than the full school year of pupil attendance, the transfer tuition
21	shall be calculated by the portion of the school year for which the
22	transferred student is enrolled. A school year of pupil attendance
23	consists of the number of days school is in session for pupil attendance.
24	A student, regardless of the student's attendance, is enrolled in a
25	transferee school unless the student is no longer entitled to be
26	transferred because of a change of residence, the student has been
27	excluded or expelled from school for the balance of the school year or
28	for an indefinite period, or the student has been confirmed to have
29	withdrawn from school. The transferor and the transferee corporation
30	may enter into written agreements concerning the amount of transfer
31	tuition due in any school year. Where an agreement cannot be reached,
32	the amount shall be determined by the Indiana state board of education,
33	and costs may be established, when in dispute, by the state board of
34	accounts.
35	(g) A transferee school shall allocate revenues described in
36	subsection (b) STEP TWO to a transfer student by dividing:
37	(1) the total amount of revenues received; by
38	(2) the ADM of the transferee school for the school year that ends
39	in the calendar year in which the revenues are received.
40	However, for state distributions under IC 21-1-30, IC 21-3-2.1,
41	IC 21-3-12, or any other statute that computes the amount of a state
42	distribution using less than the total ADM of the transferee school, the



transferee school shall allocate the revenues to the transfer student by dividing the revenues that the transferee school is eligible to receive in a calendar year by the pupil count used to compute the state distribution.

- (h) In lieu of the payments provided in subsection (b), the transferor corporation or state owing transfer tuition may enter into a long term contract with the transferee corporation governing the transfer of students. This contract is for a maximum period of five (5) years with an option to renew, and may specify a maximum number of pupils to be transferred and fix a method for determining the amount of transfer tuition and the time of payment, which may be different from that provided in section 9 of this chapter.
- (i) If the school A corporation can meet the requirements of IC 21-1-30-5, it may negotiate transfer tuition agreements with a neighboring school corporation that can accommodate additional students. Agreements under this section may be for one (1) year or longer and may fix a method for determining the amount of transfer tuition or time of payment that is different from the method, amount, or time of payment that is provided in this section or section 9 of this chapter. A school corporation may not transfer a student under this section without the prior approval of the child's parent or guardian.
- (j) If a school corporation experiences a net financial impact with regard to transfer tuition that is negative for a particular school year as described in IC 6-1.1-19-5.1, the school corporation may appeal for an excessive levy as provided under IC 6-1.1-19-5.1. **This subsection expires January 1, 2006.**

SECTION 105. IC 20-8.1-6.5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. Definitions. As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Transferor corporation", "transferee corporation" and "transferred student" shall mean, respectively, the school corporation transferring students, the school corporation receiving students, and any student transferred pursuant to a court order described in section 1 of this chapter.
- (b) "General fund", "capital projects fund", and "debt service fund" shall refer, respectively, to the school corporation funds set up under the provisions of IC 21-2-11 (repealed January 1, 2006), IC 21-2-15 (repealed January 1, 2006), and IC 21-2-4, respectively.
- (c) "Class of school" shall refer to a classification of each school in the transferee corporation by the grades taught therein (generally denominated as elementary schools, middle schools or junior high schools, high schools, and special schools such as schools for special











education, vocational training or career education). Elementary schools shall include schools containing kindergarten, but for all purposes under this chapter, a kindergarten student shall be counted as one-half (1/2) a student.

(d) "ADM" shall refer to ADM as defined in IC 21-3-1.6-1.1.

SECTION 106. IC 20-8.1-6.5-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. Transfer Tuition. (a) The transferee corporation shall be entitled to receive from the transferor corporation transfer tuition for each transferred student for each school year calculated in two (2) parts: operating cost and capital cost. These shall be allocated on a per student basis separately for each class of school.

(b) The operating cost for each class of school shall be based on the total expenditures of the transferee corporation for such class from its general fund expenditures as set out on the classified budget forms prescribed by the state board of accounts, excluding from such calculation capital outlay, debt service, costs of transportation, salaries of board members, contracted service for legal expenses and any expenditure which is made out of the general fund from extracurricular account receipts, for the school year.

(c) The capital cost for each class of school shall consist of the lesser of the following two (2) alternatives: Alternative one shall be based on an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the cost of transferee corporation's physical plant, equipment and all appurtenances thereto (including but not limited to buildings, additions and remodeling thereof, except ordinary maintenance, on-site and off-site improvements such as walks, sewers, waterlines, drives, and playgrounds) theretofore paid or obligated to be paid in the future out of the general fund, capital projects fund, or debt service fund, any of the school corporation's funds including but not limited to principal and interest and lease rental payments (or out of funds which were legal predecessors to these funds). Where any item of physical plant, equipment appurtenances, or portion thereof is more than twenty (20) years old at the beginning of the school year, the capital cost thereof shall be disregarded in making such computation. Alternate two shall be based on the amount budgeted from the general fund for capital outlay for physical plant, equipment and appurtenances and the amounts levied for the debt service fund and the capital projects fund, for the calendar year in which the school year ends.

(d) Where an item of expense or cost cannot be allocated to a class of school, it shall be prorated to all classes of schools on the basis of the ADM of each class in the transferee corporation compared to the











total ADM therein.

(e) The transfer tuition for each student transferred for each school year shall be calculated by dividing the transferee school corporation's total operating costs and the total capital costs for the class of school in which the student is enrolled by the ADM of students therein. Where a transferred student is enrolled in a transferee corporation for less than the full school year the transfer tuition shall be calculated by the proportion of such school year for which the transferred student is enrolled. A school year for this purpose shall consist of the number of days school is in session for pupil attendance. A student shall be enrolled in a transferee school, whether or not he is in attendance, unless his residence is outside the area of students transferred to the transferee corporation, or he has been excluded or expelled from school or has been confirmed as a school dropout. The transferor and transferee corporations may enter into written agreements concerning the amount of transfer tuition. Where an agreement cannot be reached the amount shall be determined by the superintendent of public instruction, with costs to be established, where in dispute, by the state board of accounts.

(f) The transferor corporation shall also pay the transferee corporation, when billed, the amount of book rental due from transferred students who are unable to pay the amount thereof. The transferor corporation shall be entitled to collect the amount of such book rental from the appropriate township trustee, from its own funds, or from any other source, in the amounts and manner provided by applicable law.

SECTION 107. IC 20-8.1-6.5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002, SECTION 409, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 4. (a) Where a transfer is ordered to commence in a school year, where the transferor corporation has net additional costs over savings (on account of any transfer ordered) allocable to the calendar year in which the school year begins, and where the transferee corporation has no budgeted funds for such net additional costs, they may be recovered by one (1) or more of the following methods in addition to any other methods provided by applicable law:

- (1) An emergency loan made pursuant to IC 20-5-4-6 to be paid, however, out of the debt service levy and fund, or a loan from any state fund made available therefor.
- (2) An advance in such calendar year of state funds, which would otherwise become payable to the transferee corporation after such calendar year pursuant to applicable law.



C







- (3) A grant or grants in such calendar year from any funds of the state made available therefor.
- (b) The net additional costs shall be certified by the department of local government finance, and any grant shall be made solely after affirmative recommendation of the tax control board created by IC 6-1.1-19-4.1. Repayment of any advance or loan from the state shall be made in accordance with IC 6-1.1-19-4.5(d). The use of any of the methods enumerated above shall not subject the transferor corporation to the provisions of IC 6-1.1-19-4.7. **This subsection expires January 1, 2006.**

SECTION 108. IC 20-8.1-6.5-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. Transportation Costs - State Reimbursement. Transportation costs for transferred students for each calendar year or for capital outlay and for operations shall be reimbursed by the state to the transferor corporation in the same percent of the total outlay which the distributions to the transferor corporation under IC 1971, 21-3-1.5-3 (repealed), or from the state flat grant distribution account where it is credited to the general fund, constitute of its total annual general fund appropriations for such year. In this calculation there shall be excluded from general fund appropriations capital outlay, debt service, and any expenditure which is made out of the general fund from extracurricular accounts. Any amount not thus reimbursed and raised as part of the transferor corporation's general fund levy shall constitute an increase in its base tax levy for such budget year, as otherwise defined and as applied in IC 6-1.1-1-16 and IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006). In no event shall the state reimbursement for transportation operating expense to the transferor corporation be less than it would receive under applicable law without regard to this section.

SECTION 109. IC 20-8.1-7-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 18. (a) Whenever the test required under section 17 of this chapter discloses that the hearing of any child is impaired and the child cannot be taught advantageously in regular classes, the governing body of the school corporation shall provide appropriate remedial measures and correctional devices. The governing body shall advise the child's parents of the proper medical care, attention, and treatment needed. The governing body shall provide approved mechanical auditory devices and prescribe courses in lip reading by qualified, competent and approved instructors. The superintendent of public instruction and the head of the rehabilitative services bureau of the division of disability, aging, and rehabilitative services shall cooperate with school corporations to provide this









assistance; they shall also provide advice and information to assist school corporations in complying with this section. The local governing body may adopt rules and regulations for the administration of this section.

(b) Each school corporation may receive and accept bequests and donations for immediate use or as trusts or endowments to assist in meeting costs and expenses incurred in complying with the requirements of this section. When funds for the full payment of these expenses are not otherwise available, in any school corporation, any unexpended balance in the state treasury which is available for the use of local schools and is otherwise unappropriated may be loaned to the school corporation for that purpose by the governor. Any loan made by the governor under this section shall be repaid to the fund in the state treasury from which it came within two (2) years after the date it was advanced. These loans shall be repaid through the levying of taxes or imposition of a school option income tax (as authorized by law) in the borrowing school corporation.

SECTION 110. IC 20-9.1-6-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. Security Agreements, Generally. A security agreement under this chapter shall run for a period not longer than six (6) years. It shall be amortized in equal, or approximately equal, installments, payable on the first day of January and July each year. The first installment of principal and interest shall be due and payable on the first day of July next following the collection of a tax which was levied imposed after execution of the security agreement.

SECTION 111. IC 20-9.1-6-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. Security Agreements, Appropriation. Before a security agreement is executed, an appropriation for the amount of the purchase price shall be made. This appropriation is made in the same manner as any other appropriation, except that its amount is not limited by the amount of funds presently available or the amount to be raised by a presently effective tax levy or school option income tax. No petition to borrow, notice to taxpayers or other formality is necessary except as specifically provided under this chapter and except as may be required by law for the issuance of general obligation bonds.

SECTION 112. IC 20-9.1-6-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 5. When a school corporation requires funds to purchase a school bus for cash, it may, in lieu of issuing general obligation bonds, negotiate for and borrow funds or purchase the bus on an installment conditional sales contract or











121
promissory note secured by the bus. To effect a loan, the school corporation shall execute its negotiable note or notes to the lender. The notes shall not extend for more than six (6) years and shall be payable
at the same times and in the same manner as provided for security
agreements in section 2 of this chapter. Before a note is executed, an appropriation for the amount of the purchase price of the buses and any
incidental expenses connected with the purchase or the loan, shall be
made in the same manner as other appropriations are made, except that
the amount of the appropriation is not limited by the amount of funds
available at the time of loan or purchase or by the amount of funds to
be raised by a tax levy or school option income tax effective at the
time of the loan. No petition to borrow, notice to taxpayers, or other
formality is necessary to borrow funds under this section except as
specifically provided in this chapter.
SECTION 113. IC 20-10.1-6.5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. As used in this
chapter:
"Advancement fund" refers to the school technology advancement
account as created under section 4 of this chapter.
"Board" refers to the state board of education established under

IC 20-1-1-1. "School corporation" means any corporation authorized by law to establish public schools and levy taxes for their maintenance. has the meaning set forth in IC 20-5-1-3.

SECTION 114. IC 20-10.1-25-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1. (a) The educational technology program and fund is established for the purpose of providing and extending educational technologies to elementary and secondary schools for:

- (1) the 4R's technology grant program to assist school corporations (on behalf of public schools) in purchasing technology equipment:
  - (A) for kindergarten and grade 1 students, to learn reading, writing, and arithmetic using technology;
  - (B) for students in all grades, to understand that technology is a tool for learning; and
  - (C) for students in kindergarten through grade 3 who have been identified as needing remediation, to offer daily remediation opportunities using technology to prevent those students from failing to make appropriate progress at the particular grade level;
- (2) providing educational technologies, including computers in the homes of students;
- (3) conducting educational technology training for teachers; and









1	(4) other innovative educational technology programs.	
2	(b) The department may also utilize money in the fund under	
3	contracts entered into with the Indiana department of administration	
4	and the state data processing oversight commission to study the	
5	feasibility of establishing an information telecommunications gateway	
6	that provides access to information on employment opportunities,	
7	career development, and instructional services from data bases	
8	operated by the state among the following:	
9	(1) Elementary and secondary schools.	
10	(2) Institutions of higher learning.	
11	(3) Vocational educational institutions.	
12	(4) Libraries.	
13	(5) Any other agencies offering education and training programs.	
14	(c) The fund consists of:	
15	(1) state appropriations;	
16	(2) private donations to the fund;	
17	(3) money directed to the fund from the corporation for educational	
18	technology under IC 20-10.1-25.1; or	
19	(4) any combination of the amounts described in subdivisions (1)	
20	through (3).	
21	(d) The program and fund shall be administered by the department.	
22	(e) Unexpended money appropriated to or otherwise available in the	
23	fund for the department's use in implementing the program under this	
24	chapter at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state	_
25	general fund but remains available to the department for use under this	
26	chapter.	
27	(f) Subject to section 1.2 of this chapter, a school corporation may	
28	use money from the school corporation's capital projects fund	W
29	(repealed January 1, 2006) as permitted under IC 21-2-15-4	
30	(repealed January 1, 2006) for educational technology equipment.	
31	SECTION 115. IC 20-10.1-25-1.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.77-1999,	
32	SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
33	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 1.2. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and	
34	beginning July 1, 1993, a school corporation is not entitled to:	
35	(1) receive any money under this chapter or IC 20-10.1-25.1;	
36	(2) use money from the school corporation's capital projects fund	
37	(repealed January 1, 2006) for educational technology equipment	
38	under IC 21-2-15-4 (repealed January 1, 2006); or	
39	(3) receive an advance from the common school fund for an	
40	educational technology program under IC 21-1-5;	
41	unless the school corporation develops a three (3) year technology plan.	
12	(b) Each technology plan must include at least the following	



1	information:
2	(1) A description of the school corporation's intent to integrate
3	technology into the school corporation's curriculum.
4	(2) A plan for providing inservice training.
5	(3) A schedule for maintaining and replacing educational
6	technology equipment.
7	(4) A description of the criteria used to select the appropriate
8	educational technology equipment for the appropriate use.
9	(5) Other information requested by the department after consulting
10	with the budget agency.
11	(c) The department shall develop guidelines concerning the
12	development of technology plans. The guidelines developed under this
13	subsection are subject to the approval of the governor.
14	SECTION 116. IC 20-10.1-25-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.77-1999,
15	SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
16	JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 5. A school corporation that receives a grant under
17	this chapter must deposit the grant in the school technology fund
18	established under IC 21-2-18 (repealed January 1, 2006).
19	SECTION 117. IC 20-10.1-25.3-11, AS AMENDED BY
20	P.L.234-2001, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
21	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 11. (a) The department shall list all
22	school corporations in Indiana before January 1, 2006, according to
23	assessed valuation for property tax purposes per student in ADM,
24	beginning with the school corporation having the lowest assessed
25	valuation for property tax purposes per student in ADM and after
26	December 31, 2006, according to estimated collections of the school
27	option income tax per student in ADM. For purposes of the list made
28	under this section, the Indiana School for the Deaf and the Indiana
29	School for the Blind shall be considered to have the lowest assessed
30	valuation for property tax purposes and lowest school option income
31	tax per student in ADM during the six (6) year period beginning on
32	July 1, 2001.
33	(b) The department must prepare a revised list under subsection (a)
34	before a new series of grants may begin.
35	(c) The department shall determine those school corporations to be
36	placed in a group to receive a grant in a fiscal year under this chapter
37	as follows:
38	(1) Beginning with the school corporation that is first on the list
39	developed under subsection (a), the department shall continue
40	sequentially through the list and place school corporations that
41	qualify for a grant under section 6 of this chapter in a group until
42	the cumulative total ADM of all school corporations in the group



1	depletes the money that is available for grants in the fiscal year.
2	(2) Each fiscal year the department shall develop a new group by
3	continuing sequentially through the list beginning with the first
4	qualifying school corporation on the list that was not placed in a
5	group in the prior fiscal year.
6	(3) If the final group developed from the list contains substantially
7	fewer students in ADM than available money, the department
8	shall:
9	(A) prepare a revised list of school corporations under
10	subsection (a); and
11	(B) place in the group qualifying school corporations from the
12	top of the revised list.
13	(4) The department shall label the groups with sequential numbers
14	beginning with "group one".
15	SECTION 118. IC 20-10.1-25.3-16, AS AMENDED BY
16	P.L.234-2001, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
17	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 16. A school corporation that
18	receives a grant under this chapter must deposit the grant in the school
19	technology fund established under IC 21-2-18 (repealed January 1,
20	<b>2006).</b> If the Indiana School for the Deaf or the Indiana School for the
21	Blind receives a grant under this chapter, the school must deposit the
22	grant in an account or fund that the school uses exclusively for the
23	funding of technology.
24	SECTION 119. IC 20-12-14-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.224-2003,
25	SECTION 139, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
26	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. (a) Instruction in laboratory
27	schools may be provided for pre-school pupils, kindergarten pupils,
28	special education pupils, and for all or a portion of the twelve (12)
29	common school grades.
30	(b) Agreements may be entered into with local school units and
31	educational organizations for the assignment of pupils to such
32	laboratory schools, the payment of transfer fees, and contributions to
33	the cost of establishing and maintaining the laboratory schools.
34	(c) A laboratory school that:
35	(1) is operated by a university under this chapter without an
36	agreement described in subsection (b); and
37	(2) has an ADM (as defined in IC 21-3-1.6-1.1(d)) of not more
38	seven hundred fifty (750);
39	shall be treated as a charter school for purposes of local funding under
40	IC 6-1.1-19 (repealed January 1, 2006) and state funding under
41	IC 21-3.
42	(d) A pupil who attends a laboratory school full time may not be



counted in ADM or ADA by any local school unit when his attendance is not regulated under an agreement.

SECTION 120. IC 21-1-5-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 4. (a) To qualify for an advance under this chapter, the school corporation or school township is required to establish a capital projects fund under IC 21-2-15 (repealed January 1, 2006). However, the Indiana state board of education, after consulting with the department of education and the budget agency, may waive or modify this requirement upon a showing of good cause by the school corporation or school township.

- (b) No advance to a school corporation or a school township for any school building construction program may exceed the greater of:
  - (1) fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000); or
  - (2) the product of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) multiplied by the number of pupils accommodated as a result of the school construction building program. However, if a school corporation or school township has sustained loss by fire, wind, cyclone, or other disaster, this limitation may be waived by the Indiana state board of education after consulting with the department of education and the budget agency.
- (c) Advances for educational technology programs are without limitation in amount other than the availability of funds in the common school fund for this purpose and the ability of the school corporation or school township desiring an advance to pay the advance in accordance with the terms of the advance.

SECTION 121. IC 21-1-11-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The state board of education is authorized, subject to the provisions of this chapter, to order and direct the auditor of state to divert and make an advancement periodically from the state school tuition fund for the construction, remodeling, or repair of school buildings to any school corporation or school organized and existing under and pursuant to any law of the state of Indiana for the operation of a public school which is a part of the common school system of the state. An advancement to any school or school corporation under section 3 of this chapter shall not be in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). However, this dollar limitation is waived if:

- (1) the school corporation has an adjusted assessed valuation per pupil ADA of less than eight thousand four hundred dollars (\$8,400);
- (2) the school corporation's debt service tax rate would exceed one dollar (\$1) for each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed











1	valuation without a waiver of the dollar limitation; and
2	(3) the school property tax control board recommends a waiver of
3	the limitation.
4	(b) All advancements shall be made by the state board of education
5	only as set forth in this chapter. In no instance shall an advancement be
6	made for any purpose other than the construction, remodeling, or
7	repairing of school buildings and classrooms and shall not be made for
8	gymnasiums, auditoriums, or any athletic facilities.
9	SECTION 122. IC 21-1-11-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
10	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. The state board of
11	education shall make nondisaster advancements to schools and school
12	corporations under the provisions of this chapter only when the
13	following conditions exist:
14	(a) The school buildings and classrooms of any school or school
15	corporation are not adequate for the proper education of the pupils
16	in that school or school corporation and the school or school
17	corporation is unable to finance the construction, remodeling, or
18	repair of the necessary classrooms under existing debt and tax
19	limitations without undue financial hardship.
20	(b) The school corporation or school has issued its bonds for the
21	purpose of constructing, remodeling, or repairing schools and
22	school buildings in ninety percent (90%) of the maximum amount
23	allowable under the constitution and laws of the state of Indiana.
24	(c) The school or school corporation does not have funds available
25	for the construction, remodeling, or repair of school buildings and
26	classrooms sufficient to meet the requirements for the proper
27	education of the pupils therein.
28	(d) The school corporation or school shall have established and
29	maintained:
30	(1) to qualify for a loan before January 1, 2006, a tax levy in
31	the amount of at least sixteen and sixty-seven hundredths cents
32	(\$0.1667) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of taxable
33	property within the school corporation for school building
34	purposes continuously for three (3) years prior to the time when
35	the school or school corporation shall make application to the
36	state board of education for an advancement; and
37	(2) to qualify for a loan after December 31, 2005, any
38	combination of:
39	(A) the tax levies required under subdivision (1) for school
40	building purposes; and
41	(B) a school option income tax rate of at least two and
42	five-tenths percent (2.5%);



1	continuously for three (3) years before the time when the
2	school or school corporation shall make application to the
3	Indiana state board of education for an advancement.
4	SECTION 123. IC 21-2-4-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
5	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. (a) The governing
6	body of each school corporation in Indiana shall establish a debt
7	service fund for the payment of the following:
8	(1) All debt and other obligations arising out of funds borrowed or
9	advanced for school buildings when purchased from the proceeds
10	of a bond issue for capital construction.
11	(2) A lease to provide capital construction.
12	(3) Interest on emergency and temporary loans.
13	(4) All debt and other obligations arising out of funds borrowed or
14	advanced for the purchase or lease of school buses when purchased
15	or leased from the proceeds of a bond issue, or from money
16	obtained from a loan made under IC 20-9.1-6-5, for that purpose.
17	(5) All debt and other obligations arising out of funds borrowed to
18	pay judgments against the school corporation. or
19	(6) All debt and other obligations arising out of funds borrowed to
20	purchase equipment.
21	(7) All debt and other obligations arising under 20-5-4-1.7
22	(repealed), IC 20-8.1-6.5-4, IC 21-1-5, or IC 21-1-11.
23	(b) The term "debt service" shall include but not be limited to lease
24	rental obligations, school bonds and coupons and civil bond obligations
25	assumed by school corporations reorganized pursuant to IC 20-4-1, and
26	any interest cost on emergency and temporary loans but shall not
27	include the repayment of the principal of the emergency and temporary
28	loans obtained for benefit of any other fund, except as authorized
29	under subsection (a).
30	(c) All receipts and disbursements authorized by law for school funds
31	and tax levies for the lease rental fund, bond fund, sinking fund, civil
32	bond obligation fund, and payment of interest on emergency and
33	temporary loans shall be received in and disbursed from the debt
34	service fund.
35	SECTION 124. IC 21-2-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002,
36	SECTION 421, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
37	[EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 3. (a) This section does not
38	apply to or authorize the imposition of an ad valorem property tax
39	levy for debt service obligations that are not described in
40	subsection (b) or (c).
41	(b) A tax levy shall be established by the governing body of each
42	school corporation for the 1968 calendar year and all succeeding



1	calendar years sufficient to pay only all debt service obligations	
2	incurred as a result of:	
3	(1) an agreement entered into by the governing body of a	
4	school corporation before March 16, 2004; or	
5	(2) an agreement entered into by the governing body of a	
6	school corporation after March 15, 2004, to refinance or	
7	refund a debt service obligation incurred as a result of an	
8	agreement entered into by the governing body of a school	
9	corporation before March 16, 2004.	_
0	(c) A tax levy may be established for the 2004 or 2005 calendar	
.1	year only to pay all debt service obligations incurred as a result of	
2	an agreement entered into by the governing body of a school	
.3	corporation after March 15, 2004, and before January 1, 2006.	
4	(d) If the advertised levy is insufficient to produce revenue to meet	
.5	all debt service obligations described in subsection (b) or (c) for any	
6	calendar year, the department of local government finance is hereby	
7	authorized to establish a levy greater than advertised, if necessary, to	
8	meet such obligations.	
9	SECTION 125. IC 21-2-19 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE	
20	AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY	
21	1, 2004]:	
22	Chapter 19. School System of Accounts and Accounting	
23	Sec. 1. The state board of accounts shall exercise its authority	
24	under IC 5-11-1-2 to establish a uniform system of accounts and	
25	accounting for school corporations (as defined in IC 20-5-1-3). The	
26	state board of accounts may revise the system of accounts and	_
27	accounting established under this chapter as the state board of	
28	accounts determines necessary to meet the requirements under	
29	section 2 of this chapter.	
30	Sec. 2. The system of accounts and accounting must meet the	
31	following requirements:	
32	(1) Promote the development of financial reports that are	
33	consistent with generally accepted governmental accounting	
34	principles.	
55	(2) Facilitate the comparison of annual revenues and	
66	expenditures among school corporations.	
57	(3) Assist school corporations in meeting all special reporting	
8	requirements imposed under the terms of state law, federal	
19 10	law, an agreement, or a gift. (4) Provide adequate internal controls.	
.0 □1	• * *	
1 12	(5) Assist the state board of accounts and other auditors in auditing the finances and internal controls of school	
r 🚄	auuting the mantes and internal controls of school	



	129
1	corporations.
2	Sec. 3. The system of accounts and accounting may provide for
3	one (1) or more funds and one (1) or more accounts within a fund.
4	The system must provide for a debt service fund as long as the
5	school corporation has outstanding debt service (as defined in
6	IC 21-2-4-2) obligations incurred as a result of:
7	(1) an agreement entered into by the governing body of a
8	school corporation before March 16, 2004; or
9	(2) an agreement entered into by the governing body of a
10	school corporation after March 15, 2004, to refinance or
11	refund a debt service obligation incurred as a result of an
12	agreement entered into by the governing body of a school
13	corporation before March 16, 2004.
14	Sec. 4. Money in a fund of a school corporation on December 31,
15	2005, shall be transferred on January 1, 2006, to the funds and
16	accounts established under this chapter in conformity with the
17	policies and procedures prescribed by the state board of accounts.
18	Sec. 5. The system of accounts and accounting established under
19	this chapter shall be used by all school corporations after
20	December 31, 2005.
21	Sec. 6. Every person who has charge of the collection, custody
22	and disbursement of any funds that are collected and expended for
23	the purpose of paying any expenses incurred in conducting any
24	athletic, social or other school function, the cost of which is not
25	paid from public funds, shall keep an accurate account of all
26	money so received and expended and show the sources of all such
27	receipts and the purposes for which the money was expended and
28	the balance on hand. A copy of the report shall be filed with the
29	township trustee, board of school trustees, or board of school
30	commissioners within two (2) weeks after the close of each school
31	year. The report is a public record open to inspection by any
32	interested person at any reasonable time during office hours.
33	SECTION 126. IC 21-5-9-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
34	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 2. (a) A lessor
35	corporation qualified or formed to acquire a site, erect a school
36	building thereon, and lease it to a school corporation under either
37	IC 21-5-11 or IC 21-5-12 may also be qualified or formed to, and may,
38	acquire, improve, or expand existing school buildings, may finance the

existing or improved school buildings, and may lease them to a school

(b) A lessor corporation may also acquire and finance an existing

school building, other than as provided in subsection (a), and lease it

corporation under the applicable law.



39

40

41

to a school corporation. A school corporation shall comply in all
respects with all statutory requirements of IC 21-5-11 or IC 21-5-12
and the petition and remonstrance provisions under IC 6-1.1-20 or
IC 20-5-4.5. A lease made under this subsection may provide for the
payment of lease rentals by the school corporation for the use of the
existing school building. Lease rental payments made under the lease
do not constitute a debt of the school corporation for purposes of the
Constitution of the State of Indiana. A new school building may be
substituted for the existing school building under the lease if the
substitution was included in the notices given under IC 21-5-11,
IC 21-5-12, and IC 6-1.1-20, and IC 20-5-4.5. A new school building
shall be substituted for the existing school building upon completion.
A school corporation may not pay a legal or other professional fee as
the result of an exchange or a substitution under this section.

- (c) "Existing school building" includes any school building (as defined under IC 21-5-11 or IC 21-5-12) and any building that after acquisition will be used as a school building (as defined in IC 21-5-11 or IC 21-5-12) and may include more than one (1) building but shall not include a portable or relocatable building or classroom.
- (d) "Improved school building" means an existing school building as improved, renovated, remodeled, or expanded by a lessor corporation. SECTION 127. IC 21-5-12-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 9. Any school corporation which shall execute a lease contract under the provisions of this chapter shall annually appropriate and pay out of the debt service fund sufficient moneys to pay the lease rental stipulated to be paid by such school corporation in such lease contract. Such appropriation and rate shall be reviewable by other bodies vested by law with such authority to ascertain that the levy is sufficient to raise the amount required to meet the rental of such lease contract.

SECTION 128. IC 36-1-8-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.173-2003, SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 5. (a) This section applies to all funds raised by **the following:** 

- (1) A general or special tax levy on all the taxable property of a political subdivision.
- (2) A school option income tax on adjusted gross income in the school district.
- (b) Whenever the purposes of a tax levy have been fulfilled and an unused and unencumbered balance remains in the fund, the fiscal body of the political subdivision shall order the balance of that fund to be transferred as follows, unless a statute provides that it be transferred











1	otherwise:
2	(1) Funds of a county, to the general fund or rainy day fund of the
3	county, as provided in section 5.1 of this chapter.
4	(2) Funds of a municipality, to the general fund or rainy day fund
5	of the municipality, as provided in section 5.1 of this chapter.
6	(3) Funds of a township for redemption of poor relief obligations,
7	to the poor relief fund of the township or rainy day fund of the
8	township, as provided in section 5.1 of this chapter.
9	(4) Funds of any other political subdivision, to the general fund or
.0	rainy day fund of the political subdivision, as provided in section
1	5.1 of this chapter. However, if the political subdivision is
2	dissolved or does not have a general fund or rainy day fund, then
3	to the general fund of each of the units located in the political
4	subdivision in the same proportion that the assessed valuation of
.5	the unit bears to the total assessed valuation of the political
.6	subdivision.
7	(c) Whenever an unused and unencumbered balance remains in the
8	civil township fund of a township and a current tax levy for the fund is
9	not needed, the township fiscal body may order any part of the balance
20	of that fund transferred to the debt service fund of the school
21	corporation located in or partly in the township. but However, if more
22	than one (1) school corporation is located in or partly in the township,
23	then any sum transferred shall be transferred to the debt service fund
24	of each of those school corporations in the same proportion that the
25	part of the assessed valuation of the school corporation in the township
26	bears to the total assessed valuation of the township.
27	(d) Transfers to a political subdivision's rainy day fund under this
28	section must be made after the last day of the political subdivision's
29	fiscal year and before March 1 of the subsequent calendar year.
30	SECTION 129. IC 36-1-8-5.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.173-2003,
31	SECTION19 AND P.L.267-2003, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO
32	READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 5.1. (a)
33	A political subdivision may establish a rainy day fund by the adoption
34	<del>of.</del>
35	(1) an ordinance, in the case of a county, city, or town; or
66	(2) a resolution, in the case of any other political subdivision. (b) An
37	ordinance or a resolution adopted under this section must specify the
88	following:
19	(1) The purposes of the rainy day fund.
10	(2) The sources of funding for the rainy day fund.
1	(e) to receive transfers of unused and unencumbered funds under:
12	(1) section 5 of this chapter;



1	(2) IC 6-3.5-1.1-21.1;
2	(3) IC 6-3.5-6-17.3; <del>and</del>
3	(4) IC 6-3.5-7-17.3;
4	(5) IC 6-3.5-9-12; and
5	(6) IC 6-3.5-9-28.
6	(b) Money in a rainy day fund may be used for any governmental
7	purpose of the political subdivision. The rainy day fund is subject to
8	the same appropriation process as other funds that receive tax money.
9	Before making an appropriation from the rainy day fund, the fiscal
10	body shall make a finding that the proposed use of the rainy day fund
11	is consistent with the intent of the fund. It is the intent of the general
12	assembly that money in a rainy day fund be used only to:
13	(1) pay extraordinary expenses of a political subdivision that
14	could not have been foreseen when tax rates were advertised
15	and set for the year in which the obligations became due; and
16	(2) replace revenues from other sources in years in which tax
17	receipts and other revenues are reduced because of economic
18	conditions, war, foreign invasion, or other great public
19	calamity.
20	A political subdivision may not guarantee the repayment of a debt
21	or pledge to repay debt from money in a rainy day fund
22	$\frac{d}{d}$ (c) This subsection applies only to amounts transferred to a
23	rainy day fund under section 5 of this chapter. In any fiscal year, a
24	political subdivision may transfer under section 5 of this chapter not
25	more than ten percent (10%) of the political subdivision's total annual
26	budget adopted under IC 6-1.1-17, for that fiscal year to the rainy day
27	fund.
28	(e) A political subdivision may use only the funding sources specified
29	in the ordinance or resolution establishing the rainy day fund unless
30	the political subdivision adopts a subsequent ordinance or resolution
31	authorizing the use of another funding source.
32	(d) The department of local government finance may not reduce the
33	actual or maximum permissible levy of a political subdivision as a
34	result of a balance in the rainy day fund of the political subdivision.
35	SECTION 130. IC 36-1-15-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002,
36	SECTION 466, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
37	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 3. The department of local
38	government finance shall compute, in conjunction with the approvals
39	required under IC 6-1.1-18.5-8(b) and IC 6-1.1-19-8 (repealed
40	January 1, 2006), an adjusted value of the taxable property within
41	each political subdivision. The department of local government finance

may request a certification of net assessed valuation from the county



1	auditor in order to make a calculation under this section.	
2	SECTION 131. IC 36-7-15.1-26.9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2002,	
3	SECTION 482, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS	
4	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2004]: Sec. 26.9. (a) The definitions set forth	
5	in section 26.5 of this chapter apply to this section.	
6	(b) The fiscal officer of the consolidated city shall publish in the	
7	newspaper in the county with the largest circulation all determinations	
8	made under section 26.5 or 26.7 of this chapter that result in the	
9	allowance or disallowance of credits. The publication of a	
10	determination made under section 26.5 of this chapter shall be made	
11	not later than June 20 of the year in which the determination is made.	
12	The publication of a determination made under section 26.7 of this	
13	chapter shall be made not later than December 5 of the year in which	
14	the determination is made.	
15	(c) If credits are granted under section 26.5(g) or 26.5(h) of this	
16	chapter, whether in whole or in part, property taxes on personal	
17	property (as defined in IC 6-1.1-1-11) that are equal to the aggregate	
18	amounts of the credits for all taxpayers in the allocation area under	
19	section 26.5(g) and 26.5(h) of this chapter shall be:	
20	(1) allocated to the redevelopment district;	
21	(2) paid into the special fund for that allocation area; and	
22	(3) used for the purposes specified in section 26 of this chapter.	
23	(d) The county auditor shall adjust the estimate of assessed valuation	
24	that the auditor certifies under IC 6-1.1-17-1 for all taxing units in	
25	which the allocation area is located. The county auditor may amend this	
26	adjustment at any time before the earliest date a taxing unit must	
27	publish the unit's proposed property tax rate under IC 6-1.1-17-3 in the	
28	year preceding the year in which the credits under section 26.5(g) or	
29	26.5(h) of this chapter are paid. The auditor's adjustment to the	
30	assessed valuation shall be:	
31	(1) calculated to produce an estimated assessed valuation that will	
32	offset the effect that paying personal property taxes into the	
33	allocation area special fund under subsection (c) would otherwise	
34	have on the ability of a taxing unit to achieve the taxing unit's tax	
35	levy in the following year; and	

(2) used by the county board of tax adjustment, the department of

local government finance, and each taxing unit in determining each

(e) The amount by which a taxing unit's levy is adjusted as a result of

the county auditor's adjustment of assessed valuation under subsection

(d), and the amount of the levy that is used to make direct payments to

taxpayers under section 26.5(h) of this chapter, is not part of the total

taxing unit's tax rate and tax levy in the following year.



3637

38

39

40

41

county tax levy under IC 6-1.1-21-2(g) and is not subject to
IC 6-1.1-20.
(f) The ad valorem property tax levy limits imposed by
IC 6-1.1-18.5-3 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.5 (repealed January 1, 2006) do
not apply to ad valorem property taxes imposed that are used to offset

- IC 6-1.1-18.5-3 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.5 (repealed January 1, 2006) do not apply to ad valorem property taxes imposed that are used to offset the effect of paying personal property taxes into an allocation area special fund during the taxable year under subsection (d) or to make direct payments to taxpayers under section 26.5(h) of this chapter. For purposes of computing the ad valorem property tax levy limits imposed under IC 6-1.1-18.5-3 and IC 6-1.1-19-1.5 (repealed January 1, 2006), a taxing unit's ad valorem property tax levy for a particular calendar year does not include that part of the levy imposed to offset the effect of paying personal property taxes into an allocation area special fund under subsection (d) or to make direct payments to taxpayers under section 26.5(h) of this chapter.
- (g) Property taxes on personal property that are deposited in the allocation area special fund:
  - (1) are subject to any pledge of allocated property tax proceeds made by the redevelopment district under section 26(d) of this chapter, including but not limited to any pledge made to owners of outstanding bonds of the redevelopment district of allocated taxes from that area; and
  - (2) may not be treated as property taxes used to pay interest or principal due on debt under IC 6-1.1-21-2(g)(1)(D).

SECTION 132. THE FOLLOWING ARE REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2006]: IC 6-1.1-19; IC 6-1.1-34; IC 21-1-5-8; IC 21-1-5-10; IC 21-1-11-8; IC 21-2-1; IC 21-2-3.1; IC 21-2-3.2; IC 21-2-5; IC 21-2-5.5; IC 21-2-5.6; IC 21-2-9; IC 21-2-11; IC 21-2-11.5; IC 21-2-11.6; IC 21-2-12; IC 21-2-13; IC 21-2-14; IC 21-2-15; IC 21-2-17; IC 21-2-18; IC 21-4; IC 21-5-8-1.

SECTION 133. [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2005] For purposes of:

- (1) IC 6-2.5-2-2, as amended by this act;
- (2) IC 6-2.5-4-4.5, as amended by this act;
- (3) IC 6-2.5-6-7, as amended by this act;
- (4) IC 6-2.5-6-8, as amended by this act;
- (5) IC 6-2.5-6-10, as amended by this act;
- (6) IC 6-2.5-7-3, as amended by this act; and
  - (7) IC 6-2.5-7-5, as amended by this act;

all transactions, except the furnishing of public utility, telephone, or cable television services and commodities by retail merchants described in IC 6-2.5-4-5, IC 6-2.5-4-6, and IC 6-2.5-4-11, shall be considered as having occurred after January 31, 2006, to the extent









y

1	that delivery of the property or services constituting selling at
2	retail is made after that date to the purchaser or to the place of
3	delivery designated by the purchaser. However, a transaction shall
4	be considered as having occurred before February 1, 2006, to the
5	extent that the agreement of the parties to the transaction was
6	entered into before February 1, 2006, and payment for the
7	property or services furnished in the transaction is made before
8	February 1, 2006, notwithstanding the delivery of the property or
9	services after January 31, 2006.
10	SECTION 134. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) As used in this
11	SECTION, "commission" refers to the school budget year and
12	property tax elimination commission established by this SECTION.
13	(b) The school budget year and property tax elimination
14	commission is established.
15	(c) The commission consists of twelve (12) members appointed as
16	follows:
17	(1) Two (2) members of the senate, not more than one (1) of
18	whom may be affiliated with the same political party, to be
19	appointed by the president pro tempore of the senate.
20	(2) Two (2) members of the house of representatives, not more
21	than one (1) of whom may be affiliated with the same political
22	party, to be appointed by the speaker of the house of
23	representatives.
24	(3) The commissioner of the department of local government
25	finance or the commissioner's designee.
26	(4) The state superintendent of public instruction or the
27	superintendent's designee.
28	(5) A representative of the Indiana Association of School
29	Business Officials appointed by the president pro tempore of
30	the senate.
31	(6) A representative of the Indiana School Boards Association
32	appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives.
33	(7) A representative of the Indiana Association of Public School
34	Superintendents appointed by the speaker of the house of
35	representatives.
36	(8) A representative of the Indiana Association of Cities and
37	Towns appointed by the speaker of the house of
38	representatives.
39	(9) A representative of the Indiana Association of Counties
40	appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives.

(10) A county auditor appointed by the speaker of the house of



41

42

representatives.

(1) The calendar year budgeting procedures of school corporations.  (2) The calendar year procedures for the establishment of a property tax levy, the establishment of a property tax rate, and the collection of property taxes to retire debt obligations and leases entered into before March 16, 2004.  (3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.  SECTION 135. An emergency is declared for this act.	1	(d) The commission shall study the following:	
(2) The calendar year procedures for the establishment of a property tax levy, the establishment of a property tax rate, and the collection of property taxes to retire debt obligations and leases entered into before March 16, 2004.  (3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	2	(1) The calendar year budgeting procedures of school	
property tax levy, the establishment of a property tax rate, and the collection of property taxes to retire debt obligations and leases entered into before March 16, 2004.  (3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	3	corporations.	
the collection of property taxes to retire debt obligations and leases entered into before March 16, 2004.  (3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	4	(2) The calendar year procedures for the establishment of a	
leases entered into before March 16, 2004.  (3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	5	property tax levy, the establishment of a property tax rate, and	
(3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	6	the collection of property taxes to retire debt obligations and	
collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	7	leases entered into before March 16, 2004.	
basis to a fiscal year basis.  The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	8	(3) Matters related to changing the budgeting and revenue	
The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	9	collection cycle of school corporations from a calendar year	
council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.  (e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	10	basis to a fiscal year basis.	
(e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	11	The commission may study other topics assigned by the legislative	
the general assembly to:  (1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act;  (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and  (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	12	council or as directed by the commission's chairperson.	
(1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with this act; (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools. (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council. (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports. (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	13	(e) The commission shall prepare legislation for introduction in	
this act; (2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools. (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council. (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports. (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	14	the general assembly to:	
(2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping statutes related to schools. (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council. (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports. (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	15	(1) bring any laws in conflict with this act into conformity with	
18 (3) reduce the number of substantially similar, overlapping 19 statutes related to schools. 20 (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing 21 study committees adopted by the legislative council. 22 (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members 23 appointed to the commission are required for the commission to 24 take action on any measure, including final reports. 25 (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	16	this act;	
statutes related to schools.  (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	17	(2) eliminate obsolete statutes related to schools; and	
20 (f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing 21 study committees adopted by the legislative council. 22 (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members 23 appointed to the commission are required for the commission to 24 take action on any measure, including final reports. 25 (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	18	v ii e	
study committees adopted by the legislative council.  (g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	19	statutes related to schools.	
(g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members appointed to the commission are required for the commission to take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	20	(f) The commission shall operate under the policies governing	
23 appointed to the commission are required for the commission to 24 take action on any measure, including final reports. 25 (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	21	study committees adopted by the legislative council.	
take action on any measure, including final reports.  (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	22	(g) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting members	
25 (h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	23	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
•	24	take action on any measure, including final reports.	-
26 SECTION 135. An emergency is declared for this act.	25	(h) This SECTION expires November 1, 2006.	
<b>—</b>	26	SECTION 135. An emergency is declared for this act.	
			V

